



**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**FOR**

**BALCH HALL RENOVATION**

**CORNELL UNIVERSITY  
ITHACA, NEW YORK**

DATE

<b>SECTION 01 11 00</b>	<b>SUMMARY OF WORK</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION	1
1.2	WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS	2
1.3	CONTRACT MILESTONES	2
1.4	SCHEDULE OF OWNER FURNISHED ITEMS	2
1.5	GEOTECHNICAL DATA	3
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 01 14 00</b>	<b>WORK RESTRICTIONS</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2	CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES	1
1.3	UNIVERSITY CLOSURES	2
1.4	WATER USE RESTRICTION	2
1.5	PARKING	2
1.6	CHANGEOVERS AND CONTINUITY OF SERVICES	3
1.7	OBSTACLES, INTERFERENCE AND COORDINATION	4
1.8	EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS	4
1.9	EXISTING EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, FIXTURES, ETC.	5
1.10	EXAMINATION OF PREMISES, DRAWINGS, ETC.	5
1.11	STAND DOWN DATES	6
1.12	WORKING HOURS	8
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>SECTION 01 21 00</b>	<b>ALLOWANCES</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS	1
1.2	SUMMARY	1
1.3	SELECTION AND PURCHASE	1
1.4	SUBMITTALS	2
1.5	COORDINATION	2
1.6	LUMP SUM AND UNIT PRICE ALLOWANCES	2
1.7	ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES	3
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1	EXAMINATION	3
3.2	PREPARATION	3
3.3	SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES	4

<b>SECTION 01 22 00</b>	<b>UNIT PRICING.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS .....	1
1.2	DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS.....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
3.1	SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES .....	1
<b>SECTION 01 23 00</b>	<b>ALTERNATES.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	RELATED DOCUMENTS .....	1
1.2	DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS.....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
3.1	SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES.....	1
<b>SECTION 01 25 00</b>	<b>SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	DEFINITIONS.....	1
1.3	ACTION SUBMITTALS .....	2
1.4	PRODUCTS LIST .....	2
1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE .....	2
1.6	PROCEDURES.....	3
1.7	EQUIVALENTS – APPROVED EQUAL .....	3
1.8	CONTRACTOR'S OPTIONS.....	4
1.9	SUBSTITUTIONS.....	6
1.10	COMPARABLE PRODUCTS .....	7
1.11	CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATION.....	7
1.12	ARCHITECT'S DUTIES .....	8
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>SECTION 01 31 19</b>	<b>PROJECT MEETINGS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING .....	1
1.3	PROGRESS MEETINGS .....	3
1.4	LEED MEETINGS .....	4
1.5	PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE(S).....	5
1.6	COMMISSIONING MEETINGS.....	5

<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>6</b>
	<b>SECTION 01 31 50 ELECTRONIC PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	SUMMARY .....	1
1.2	RELATED SECTIONS .....	1
1.3	DEFINITIONS.....	1
1.4	PROCEDURES.....	1
1.5	PROCESS OVERVIEW.....	2
1.6	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	4
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>SECTION 01 32 16 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE</b> <b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>	
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
1.1	SUMMARY .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.2	FORM OF SCHEDULES .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.3	CONTENT OF SCHEDULES.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.4	PROGRESS REVISIONS .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.5	SUBMISSIONS .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS - NOT USED.....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
3.1	DISTRIBUTION.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
	<b>SECTION 01 32 16 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	SUMMARY .....	1
1.2	RELATED SECTIONS .....	1
1.3	DEFINITIONS.....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	SCHEDULING SOFTWARE .....	2
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>2</b>
3.1	PROJECT SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS MEETING.....	2
3.2	SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS .....	2
3.3	SCHEDULE UPDATES.....	5
3.4	FORM OF SUBMISSION OF PROJECT SCHEDULE AND UPDATES .....	5
3.5	DISTRIBUTION.....	7
	<b>SECTION 01 32 33 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>

<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	SUBMITTALS .....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION</b> .....	<b>1</b>
3.1	EXISTING CONDITION PHOTOGRAPHS.....	1
3.2	PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS .....	2
3.3	FINAL COMPLETION PHOTOGRAPHS.....	2
	<b>SECTION 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	SUBMITTAL REGISTRY AND SCHEDULE.....	1
1.3	SHOP DRAWINGS.....	3
1.4	PRODUCT DATA.....	3
1.5	SAMPLES.....	4
1.6	QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL SUBMITTALS.....	5
1.7	COORDINATION DRAWINGS .....	6
1.8	CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES .....	9
1.9	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.....	10
1.10	RECORD SUBMITTALS .....	12
1.11	RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS .....	12
1.12	ARCHITECT'S DUTIES .....	12
1.13	DISTRIBUTION.....	13
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED</b> .....	<b>14</b>
	<b>SECTION 01 35 29 GENERAL HEALTH &amp; SAFETY</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	CONTRACTOR’S PROJECT SITE SPECIFIC PLAN .....	1
1.3	AERIAL WORK PLATFORMS .....	2
1.4	ASBESTOS.....	4
1.5	LEAD.....	4
1.6	MERCURY COLLECTION.....	5
1.7	ANIMAL USE FACILITIES-HAZARD COMMUNICATION.....	5
1.8	SITE VISITS.....	5
1.9	CONFINED SPACE.....	5
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED</b> .....	<b>5</b>
	<b>SECTION 01 35 43 GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b> .....	<b>1</b>

1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	RELATED SECTIONS .....	1
1.3	SUBMITTALS .....	1
1.4	JOB SITE ADMINISTRATION .....	2
1.5	CLEARING, SITE PREPARATION AND SITE USE.....	2
1.6	SPOIL AND BORROW .....	2
1.7	NOISE AND VIBRATION .....	2
1.8	DUST CONTROL .....	3
1.9	PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT .....	3
1.10	TEMPORARY RE-ROUTING OF PIPING AND DUCTWORK.....	4
1.11	HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS .....	4
1.12	DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL AND TITLE .....	5
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SECTION 01 35 44 SPILL CONTROL.....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	SPILL PREVENTION.....	1
1.2	SPILL CONTROL PROCEDURES.....	1
1.3	SPILL REPORTING AND DOCUMENTATION.....	4
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>SECTION 01 35 45 REFRIGERANT COMPLIANCE.....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	SUBMITTALS .....	1
1.3	RECORD DOCUMENTS .....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>2</b>
3.1	LEAK TESTING .....	2
3.2	DEMOLITION PROCEDURE FOR EQUIPMENT REMOVED BY CONTRACTOR .....	3
<b>SECTION 01 41 00 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS .....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	PERMITS AND LICENSES .....	1
1.2	INSPECTIONS.....	1
1.3	COMPLIANCE.....	2
1.4	OWNER’S REQUIREMENTS .....	2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED.....</b>	<b>2</b>

<b>SECTION 01 42 00</b>	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	1
1.2	RELATED DOCUMENTS	2
1.3	DEFINITIONS	2
1.4	OWNER AGREEMENTS	4
1.5	INDUSTRY STANDARDS	5
1.6	ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS	6
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS - NOT USED</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION - NOT USED</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>SECTION 01 45 00</b>	<b>QUALITY CONTROL</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION	1
1.2	CONTROL OF ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION	1
1.3	CONTROL OF OFF-SITE OPERATIONS	2
1.4	TESTING	3
1.5	OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE	3
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 01 45 29</b>	<b>TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION	1
1.2	QUALIFICATIONS OF LABORATORY	1
1.3	LABORATORY DUTIES	2
1.4	LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY	3
1.5	CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES	3
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>SECTION 01 45 33</b>	<b>CODE REQUIRED SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND PROCEDURES</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	REQUIREMENTS	1
1.2	DEFINITIONS	1
1.3	QUALIFICATIONS	2
1.4	SUBMITTALS	2
1.5	PAYMENT	2
1.6	OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES	2
1.7	CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES	2
1.8	LIMITS ON AUTHORITY	3

<b>2.0</b>	<b>INSPECTIONS AND TESTING.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>DOCUMENTATION.....</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1	RECORDS AND REPORTS.....	3
3.2	COMMUNICATION.....	4
3.3	DISTRIBUTION OF REPORTS.....	5
3.4	FINAL REPORT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS.....	5
<b>SECTION 01 50 00 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS .....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES.....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1	MATERIALS, GENERAL.....	1
2.2	TEMPORARY FIRST AID FACILITIES.....	1
2.3	TEMPORARY FIRE PROTECTION .....	1
2.4	CONSTRUCTION AIDS .....	3
2.5	SUPPORTS.....	4
2.6	TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES .....	4
2.7	TEMPORARY WATER CONTROL.....	5
2.8	TREE, PLANT AND LAWN PROTECTION .....	5
2.9	PERSONNEL, PUBLIC AND EMPLOYEE PROTECTION .....	9
2.10	ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING AREAS .....	9
2.11	PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS .....	9
2.12	SECURITY .....	9
2.13	FIELD OFFICES .....	9
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1	PREPARATION.....	10
3.2	GENERAL.....	10
3.3	REMOVAL.....	11
<b>SECTION 01 51 00 TEMPORARY UTILITIES .....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES.....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1	MATERIALS, GENERAL.....	1
2.2	TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY, LIGHTING AND WATER.....	1
2.3	TEMPORARY USE OF ELEVATOR.....	2
2.4	TEMPORARY HEAT AND VENTILATION.....	3
2.5	TEMPORARY CONTRACTOR TELEPHONE SERVICE .....	4
2.6	TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES .....	4
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>



3.1	REMOVAL.....	4
<b>SECTION 01 51 23 HEAT DURING CONSTRUCTION</b> ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.		
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.2	RESPONSIBILITY.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED.....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
<b>SECTION 01 51 23 HEAT DURING CONSTRUCTION.....1</b>		
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.1	CONSTRUCTION HEAT - PRIOR TO BUILDING ENCLOSURE.....	1
1.2	STAGE I HEAT - BUILDING ENCLOSED - PERMANENT HEATING SYSTEM NOT READY FOR OPERATION .....	1
1.3	STAGE II TEMPORARY HEAT - BUILDING ENCLOSED – PERMANENT HEATING SYSTEM, OR PORTIONS THEREOF, OPERABLE .....	2
1.4	THERMOMETERS - RECORDERS - SUPPLIES.....	4
1.5	RESPONSIBILITY.....	4
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>SECTION 01 57 13 SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL.....1</b>		
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	SUBMITTALS .....	1
1.3	PLAN AND IMPLEMENTATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	1
1.4	PERFORMANCE STANDARDS .....	2
1.5	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN COMPONENTS.....	2
1.6	INSPECTIONS .....	3
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 01 57 23 STORMWATER POLLUTION AND PREVENTION PLAN.....1</b>		
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	PERFORMANCE STANDARDS .....	1
1.3	INSPECTIONS.....	1
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>1</b>

<b>SECTION 01 66 00 STORAGE AND PROTECTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0 GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING.....	1
1.3 ON-SITE STORAGE.....	1
1.4 PALM ROAD STORAGE.....	2
1.5 PROTECTION.....	3
1.6 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION.....	4
<b>2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>SECTION 01 71 23 FIELD ENGINEERING.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0 GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2 QUALIFICATION OF SURVEYOR.....	1
1.3 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS.....	1
1.4 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS.....	2
1.5 RECORDS .....	2
1.6 SUBMITTALS .....	2
<b>2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>SECTION 01 73 29 CUTTING, PATCHING AND REPAIRING .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0 GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2 SUBMITTALS .....	2
1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE .....	2
1.4 WARRANTIES .....	4
<b>2.0 PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 MATERIALS.....	4
<b>3.0 EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1 INSPECTION .....	4
3.2 PREPARATION.....	5
3.3 PERFORMANCE.....	5
3.4 CLEANING .....	7
<b>SECTION 01 74 00 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0 GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 SUMMARY .....	1
1.2 DEFINITIONS.....	1
1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS .....	1

1.4	SUBMITTALS, GENERAL.....	4
1.5	ACTION SUBMITTALS .....	4
1.6	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS .....	4
1.7	QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	5
1.8	WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN .....	6
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1	PLAN IMPLEMENTATION .....	7
3.2	SALVAGING DEMOLITION WASTE .....	7
3.3	RECYCLING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION WASTE, GENERAL .....	8
3.4	RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE.....	9
3.5	RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE.....	10
3.6	DISPOSAL OF WASTE.....	11
<b>SECTION 01 77 00 PROJECT CLOSEOUT.....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	INSPECTIONS.....	1
1.2	SUBMITTALS .....	2
1.3	FINAL CLEAN UP .....	3
1.4	MAINTENANCE STOCK.....	4
1.5	ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION TRAILER REMOVAL .....	4
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>SECTION 01 78 22 FIXED EQUIPMENT INVENTORY .....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	FIXED EQUIPMENT INVENTORY .....	1
1.2	ROOF SYSTEM INVENTORY.....	3
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>SECTION 01 78 23 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA.....</b>		<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	FORM OF SUBMITTALS .....	1
1.3	CONTENT OF MANUAL .....	2
1.4	MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES .....	3
1.5	MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS .....	4
1.6	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.....	6
1.7	INSTRUCTIONS OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL.....	6
1.8	OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS .....	7

<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>7</b>
	<b>SECTION 01 78 36 WARRANTIES AND BONDS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	SUMMARY .....	1
1.3	DEFINITIONS.....	1
1.4	QUALITY ASSURANCE .....	2
1.5	WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS.....	2
1.6	SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.....	3
1.7	SUBMITTALS REQUIRED .....	4
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1	FORM OF SUBMITTALS .....	4
3.2	TIME OF SUBMITTALS .....	5
3.3	ROOF WARRANTY PACKAGE.....	5
	<b>SECTION 01 78 39 RECORD DOCUMENTS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.2	MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES.....	1
1.3	RECORDING .....	1
1.4	SUBMITTAL.....	6
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>6</b>
	<b>SECTION 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	SUMMARY .....	1
1.2	DESCRIPTION.....	1
1.3	DEFINITIONS.....	3
1.4	QUALITY ASSURANCE .....	7
1.5	COORDINATION.....	7
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>8</b>
2.1	TEST EQUIPMENT .....	8
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>8</b>
3.1	GENERAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS .....	8
3.2	OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES .....	9
3.3	ARCHITECT’S DUTIES .....	10
3.4	CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES.....	10

3.5	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER’S RESPONSIBILITIES .....	11
3.6	COMMISSIONING AGENT’S RESPONSIBILITIES.....	12
3.7	GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS .....	16
3.8	SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED .....	19
3.9	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS .....	19
3.10	TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL .....	19
3.11	REPORTING .....	21
3.12	COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION.....	21
<b>SECTION 01 91 15 BUILDING ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING</b>		
	<b>REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
1.1	SECTION INCLUDES.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.2	GENERAL DESCRIPTION.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.3	RELATED WORK AND DOCUMENTS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.4	ABBREVIATIONS .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.5	DEFINITIONS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.6	COORDINATION.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.7	SUBMITTALS .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS – NOT USED .....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.</b>
3.1	SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
3.2	RESPONSIBILITIES OF COMMISSIONING TEAM DURING CONSTRUCTION.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
3.3	REPORTING .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
3.4	DOCUMENTATION, NON-CONFORMANCE, AND APPROVAL OF TESTS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
3.5	COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>SECTION 01 95 00 BIM COORDINATION .....1</b>		
<b>1.0</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	1
1.2	SUMMARY .....	1
1.3	DEFINITIONS.....	1
1.4	SUBMITTALS .....	2
1.5	SCHEDULE.....	2
<b>2.0</b>	<b>PRODUCTS.....</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1	MODELS .....	2
<b>3.0</b>	<b>EXECUTION .....</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1	MODEL COORDINATION PROCESS .....	4
3.2	3D MODELING .....	6

**SECTION 01 11 00 SUMMARY OF WORK**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

A. Work to be Done

1. The project will consist of full renovation to Balch Hall. The work will include, but is not limited to, demolition, finishes, MEP systems, sitework and landscaping, underground utilities, exterior façade, and roof work.

B. The Scope of the Work

1. The scope of the WORK in all SECTIONS of this Specification shall consist of the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment and appliances and the performance of the Work required by the Contract Documents and/or by the conditions at the site, joining all parts of this Work with itself and the Work of others to form a complete, functioning entity.
2. Items not specifically mentioned in the Specifications or shown on the drawings, but which are inherently necessary to make a complete working installation, shall be included.
3. It is the intent and purpose of the Contract Documents to cover and include under each item all materials, machinery, apparatus, and labor necessary to properly install materials and equipment, adjust and put into perfect operation the respective portions of the installation specified and to so interconnect the various items or sections of the work as to form a complete and operating whole. Any equipment, apparatus, machinery, material and small items not mentioned in detail, and labor not hereinafter specifically mentioned, which may be found necessary to complete or perfect any portion of the installation in a substantial manner, and in compliance with the requirements stated, implied, or intended in the Contract Documents, shall be furnished without extra cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall provide the greatest quantity, highest quality, highest degree of safety, and most stringent material, equipment or Work. Should the Drawings or the Specifications disagree in themselves or with each other, the Contractor shall provide the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials unless otherwise directed by written addendum to the Contract.

**1.2 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS**

- A. The Contractor shall cooperate with other contracts performing related work, including providing labor, materials and other costs necessary to satisfactorily coordinate the Contract work with work performed under other contracts.
- B. Preceding Work:
  - 1. The Owner will be removing existing equipment, furniture, IT equipment, hardware and other materials during the preconstruction period.
- C. New York State Electric & Gas (NYSEG):
  - 1. Contractor shall be responsible for the project management of NYSEG work including coordinating any scheduling associated with the Project.
  - 2. The Owner shall be responsible for the cost associated with the work to be performed by NYSEG. No NYSEG costs shall be carried in the Contractor's bid.

**1.3 CONTRACT MILESTONES**

- A. TBD

**1.4 SCHEDULE OF OWNER FURNISHED ITEMS**

- A. The Contractor shall receive, unload, store and install Owner furnished equipment as shown on the plans and called for in the Specifications.
- B. Storage
  - 1. Contractor shall lease or provide a warehouse facility to accommodate the delivery, unloading and storage of materials, for a duration deemed sufficient by the Contractor to provide materials to the site as needed for installation.
  - 2. Upon written acknowledgment by Contractor of receipt in proper condition, the Contractor shall maintain responsibility for proper storage and protection of the equipment. Provide insurance for the Owner-furnished products up to the time of Final Acceptance by the Owner.
- C. Receiving and Unloading
  - 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for logging in, checking and verifying receipt of items and shall be responsible for confirming that the quantities and condition of the materials are appropriate for installation and the completion of the Work of the project.
  - 2. The Contractor shall note any damage and/or short count on the Bill of Loading for any Owner Furnished Equipment received at the storage facility, such listing of damages or short count being required to establish the Owner's potential claim against the carrier. The Contractor shall also notify the Owner directly on any such damage and/or short count.

3. Unload Owner Furnished Equipment at the job site using necessary care and equipment as required to handle the equipment in a safe manner.
  4. Use adequate numbers of skilled workers necessary to handle, receive and install Owner Furnished Equipment.
  5. Install Owner Furnished Equipment as called for in the Drawings or in these Specifications.
- D. Installation
1. Install products in conformance with manufacturer's installation instructions.
  2. Provide interconnecting structures, equipment, piping, electrical and instrumentation work, finish painting, and appurtenances to achieve a complete and functional system.
- E. Use of Materials
1. The Contractor shall be responsible for the use of Owner provide materials in an efficient manner in accordance with industry standards and best practices to reduce waste materials.

**1.5 GEOTECHNICAL DATA**

- A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Soil-boring data for Project, obtained by NAME, dated DATE, is available for viewing as appended to this Document.
- C. A geotechnical investigation report for Project, prepared by NAME, dated DATE, is available for viewing as appended to this Document.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 11 00\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 14 00 WORK RESTRICTIONS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

**1.2 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES**

- A. All traffic and pedestrian control measures shall be compliant with the **National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MUTCD)** and **17 NYCRR Chapter V** (New York Supplement), (<https://www.dot.ny.gov/mutcd>) and all other local laws and regulations.
- B. The Contractor shall carry on the Work in the manner which will cause the least interruption to pedestrian and vehicular traffic and permit access of emergency vehicles at all times.
- C. The Work shall be scheduled and performed in such a manner that at least one lane of traffic will be maintained on all public streets. Two flag persons, equipped with radio communication devices, must be provided for any activity blocking a traffic lane. One lane of traffic must be maintained at all times. Where traffic must cross open trenches, the Contractor shall provide suitable bridges and railings; including pedestrian bridges.
- D. The Contractor shall maintain 20' minimum fire lane access to all facilities in the area unless pre-approved by the University Fire marshal Office and local Fire Code Official.
- E. The Contractor shall post and maintain flag persons and suitable signs indicating that construction operations are under way and other warning signs as may be required.
- F. The Contractor shall safeguard the use by the public and Owner of all adjacent highways, roadways and footpaths, outside the Contract Limit Lines (work area), and shall conform to all laws and regulations concerning the use thereof, especially limitations on traffic and the movement of heavy equipment. Access to the site for delivery of construction materials and/or equipment shall be made only at the locations shown in the Contract Documents or approved by the Owner's Representative.
- G. The Contractor shall make every effort to keep dirt and debris from making its way to roadways. The Contractor shall immediately remove dirt and debris which may collect on permanent roadways due to the Work.
- H. The Contractor shall limit the extent of its activities to that area of the site defined on the Contract Drawings as being within the Contract Limit Lines.

- I. For that portion of the Work required under this Contract which must be performed in other than the defined areas both on-site and off, including operations involving delivery and removal of materials, the Contractor shall schedule and coordinate its activities through the Owner's Representative, to meet the approval of the Owner and minimize disruption of the normal scheduled activities of the occupants of adjacent spaces.
- J. It is the Owner's expectation that the Contractor will take protective measures to minimize damage caused by construction activities including, but not limited to, the use of personnel lifts, material handling equipment, on-site material storage, etc. All portions of the site, including the staging area and those areas affected by the work, shall be returned to their original condition after completion of Work. Such repair work shall include lawn restoration and reseeding, if required, and shall be included in the Contractor's Guarantee of Work.
- K. Routes to and from the location of the Work shall be as indicated in the Contract or as directed by the Owner's Representative. Temporary roadways shall be closed only with prior approval of the Owner's Representative.
- L. Parking may be made available for staging at a pre-determined area for the duration of the project. The Contractor will be responsible for fencing, securing, and maintaining the designated area. All vehicles at Palm Road and other pre-determined areas must be registered with Transportation Services.

### **1.3 UNIVERSITY CLOSURES**

- A. In the event of University closure, the Contractor should use their judgement, follow their internal guidance on continuity of operations, and the direction of law enforcement, as to whether or not they will maintain operations on construction sites on campus. They should make this decision with the awareness that Cornell response to any project needs (shutdowns, emergencies) will not be possible and the maintenance of roads and walks will not be to normal operating standards.
- B. With your safety as a top priority, the Cornell University Police allows you the ability to take advantage of our Emergency Mass Notification System that enables your cellphone to become a personal safety device for you. Contractor's wishing to participate may text the following: **CornellAlert** to **67283** and you will be set up to receive alert messages. Be advised that you may stop receiving messages at any time by sending "stop" to **CornellAlert**. There will also be a system generated "stop" every year on August 1<sup>st</sup> at which point you will need to send the text **CornellAlert** to re-enlist.

### **1.4 WATER USE RESTRICTION**

- A. The Contractor shall adhere to any University issued Water Use Restrictions in place at the time of construction.

### **1.5 PARKING**

- A. The Owner may designate an area for parking of essential Contractor vehicles on the project site.

- B. The Contractor shall make all arrangements, and bear the cost, for transportation of all trade persons from the designated parking area to the construction site as necessary.
- C. It should be noted that there is a fee for all parking on the Cornell University campus. The Contractor is responsible for the payment for all parking costs imposed by the Owner. The Contractor should contact the Project Manager (Chris Davenport) for additional information. The Contractor will be required to complete a "New Construction Employee Form" for each permit requested. This form may be found at <http://finance.fs.cornell.edu/contracts/forms/contractors.cfm>.
- D. Contractor shall cooperate with Transportation Services and/or other authorities having jurisdiction, as follows:
  - 1. Ensure parking by all employees of the Contractor, subcontractors, material suppliers, and others connected with this project only within construction fence or the designated parking area.
  - 2. Prohibit employees from parking in any other areas, roads, streets, grounds, etc.
  - 3. Discharge any employee refusing to comply with these requirements.
  - 4. Ensure proper transportation of personnel between the designated parking area and the construction site.
- E. The Contractor shall remove from the parking area and staging area all temporary trailers, rubbish, unused materials, and other materials belonging to the Contractor or used under the Contractor's direction during construction or impairing the use or appearance of the property and shall restore such areas affected by the work to their original condition, and, in the event of its failure to do so, the same shall be removed by the Owner at the expense of the Contractor, and the Contractor shall be liable therefore.

**1.6 CHANGEOVERS AND CONTINUITY OF SERVICES**

- A. Make all changeovers, tie-ins and removals, etc., of any part of the Work that would affect the continuity of operation of the adjacent services at approved times that will not interfere with the Owner's operations. Secure approval of Owner before proceeding.
- B. Make all necessary temporary connections required to permit operation of the building services and/or equipment. Remove the connections after need has ceased.
- C. The Contractor may be permitted to make changeovers during normal working hours at the Owner's discretion. Should the Contractor perform this Work outside of normal working hours, no extra payment will be made for resulting overtime expenses.
- D. When connecting new facilities do not shut off any existing Mechanical/Electrical facilities or services without prior written approval of Owner's Representative.
- E. The Contractor shall not, except in an emergency condition, shutdown any utility without the express permission of the Owner's Representative. Major, affecting life safety or outside contract limit lines, shutdowns of utilities will be performed by Cornell University to enable Contractor to perform required work. Major shutdowns shall be defined as those affecting life safety or which are outside the project site limits.

- F. Maintain domestic water and firewater in service at all times. No service may be out for more than twenty-four (24) hours. Maintain firewater flow capability (hose, if necessary) to all buildings and coordinate with Cornell Utilities, Cornell Environmental Health and Safety (EH&S), City of Ithaca Fire Department, and any respective AHJ.
- G. All shutdowns to be scheduled a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance and requests shall be submitted via ePM system to the Owner's Representative.
- H. IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY WHERE THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE IS NOT AVAILABLE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DIAL 911 IMMEDIATELY.

### **1.7 OBSTACLES, INTERFERENCE AND COORDINATION**

#### **A. General**

- 1. Plans show general design arrangement. Install work substantially as indicated and verify exact location and elevations; DO NOT SCALE PLANS.
- 2. Due to small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, changes in elevations, interferences, etc. Make necessary changes in the Work, equipment locations, etc., after notification to the Owner's Representative and Architect. Obtain approval from same, as part of Contract, to accommodate work to obstacles and interferences encountered.
- 3. Obtain written approval for all major changes before installing. If requested, submit drawings, detailing all such deviations or changes.
- 4. Exposed to view mechanical units, ductwork, conduit, pipes or other building equipment are essential parts of the artistic effect of the building design and shall be installed in locations as shown on the drawings. Conformance to given dimensions and alignments with the structural system, walls, openings, indicated centerlines are a requirement of the Contract and the Contractor shall familiarize himself with the critical nature of proper placement of these items. The Contractor shall notify the Architect of conflicts which would cause such equipment to be installed in locations other than as indicated on the Drawings. The Contractor shall not proceed with the installation of exposed to view mechanical units, ductwork, conduit, pipes, etc. until all conflicts have been identified by the Contractor and resolutions to conflicts approved by the Architect.

#### **B. Interference**

- 1. Install work so that all items are operable and serviceable and avoid interfering with removal of rails, filters, belt guards and/or operation of doors, etc. Provide easy and safe access to valves, controllers, motor starters and other equipment requiring frequent attention.

### **1.8 EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS**

- A. Since all equipment of equal capacity is not necessarily of same arrangement, size of construction, these Plans are prepared on basis of one manufacturer as "basis-of-design equipment", even though other manufacturers' names are mentioned.

- B. If Contractor elects to use specified equipment other than "design equipment" which differs in arrangement, size, etc., the Contractor does so subject to following conditions:
1. Submit detailed drawings indicating proposed installations of equipment and showing maintenance and service space required.
  2. If revised arrangement meets approval, make all required changes in the work of all trades, including but not limited to louvers, panels, structural supports, pads, etc. at no increase in Contract. Provide larger motors and any additional control devices, valves, fittings and other miscellaneous equipment required for proper operation of revised layout, and assumes responsibility for proper location of roughing in and connections by other trades.
  3. If revised arrangement does not meet approval because of increase in pressure loss, possibility of increase in noise, lack of space or headroom, insufficient clearance for removal of parts, or for any other reason, provide equipment which conforms to Contract Drawings and Specifications.

**1.9 EXISTING EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS, FIXTURES, ETC.**

- A. Where existing equipment, piping, fittings, etc. are to be removed, Contractor shall submit complete list to Owner. All items that Owner wishes to retain shall be carefully removed and salvaged and delivered to building storage where directed by Owner. Items that Owner does not wish to retain shall be removed from the site and legally disposed.

**1.10 EXAMINATION OF PREMISES, DRAWINGS, ETC.**

- A. Before Submitting Proposal
1. Examine all Drawings and Specifications relating to Work of all trades to determine scope and relation to other work.
  2. Examine all existing conditions affecting compliance with Plans and Specifications, by visiting site and/or building.
  3. Ascertain access to site, available storage and delivery facilities.
- B. Before Commencing Work on Any Phase or in any Area
1. Verify all governing dimensions at site and/or building.
  2. Inspect all adjacent work.
  3. All work is to be conducted in such a manner as to cause a minimum degree of interference with the Campus' operation and academic schedule. Prior to the commencement of each phase, submit Shutdown / Demo action plans that clearly describe the steps required to safely shut down utilities, systems and infrastructure that are within the work area (or effecting the work area); and those outside the work area and within approximately 25 feet of the work area limits, as approved by the Owner. The Shutdown / Demo action plan shall identify the shut off point(s) for each utility, system and infrastructure as well as the secondary shut off point(s) to account if the

primary points fail or are otherwise inaccessible. To identify shutoff points, trace each utility, system, and infrastructure in the presence of the campus representative from the work area to the shutoff points and place clear label on same indicating what the shutoff point is and what its effects and whether it is the primary or secondary shut off. The Shutdown / Demo action plan shall describe the shutdown procedure, identify tools and material required for shutdown, sequence of activities required for proper shutdown, the name of the person(s) or trade(s) deemed competent to perform each activity in the shutdown sequence and names and telephone numbers of the campus staff required to provide access to shut off points, assist in the shut off or perform portions of the shutdown activities. Additionally, the plan will address the Contractor's plan for maintaining MEP to adjacent occupied areas, inclusive of planned tie-in points for any and all necessary, temporary infrastructure, alarming, monitoring etc. Submit the Shutdown / Demo action plan for review and approval at least two weeks prior to field work in the work area. Field work shall not begin until the Shutdown / Demo action plan is reviewed. Contractor is to assign and include a competent crew, knowledgeable of each unique system involved (i.e. Mechanic, Electrician, Sheet metal, Plumber, Controls, IT, etc.). Field investigation is to include any and all necessary ladders, scaffold, temp lighting, cutting tools, photos, labels, PPE, etc. needed to properly locate, access and label shut off points. The University is explicitly requesting heightened awareness and an earnest mitigation of impact. This requirement supplements all other contractual obligations and requires the dedication of *no less than* an aggregate 40 hours.

C. Tender of Proposal Confirms Agreement

1. All items and conditions referred to herein and/or indicated on accompanying Drawings.
2. No consideration, additional monies or time extensions will be granted for alleged misunderstanding.

D. Existing or Archived Drawings

1. Existing or Archived drawings of impacted buildings are appended in electronic format only for reference and informational purposes. These historic drawings are not to be considered contract drawings and are provided "FOR INFORMATION ONLY". The Owner makes no representation as to the accuracy of the drawings as representing current conditions.

**1.11 STAND DOWN DATES**

A. Strict and effective enforcement by Contractor's management and supervision of the following dates and hours is required.

1. **Stand-Down Dates** (No construction work and no deliveries on site):
  - a. Commencement Weekend
    - Saturday, May 28, 2022
    - Sunday, May 29, 2022
    - Saturday, May 27, 2023

- Sunday, May 28, 2013
- b. Reunion Weekend
  - Saturday, June 11, 2022
  - Sunday, June 12, 2022
  - Saturday, June 10, 2023
  - Sunday, June 11, 2023
- 2. **Restricted Work Dates** (delivery & demolition restrictions but otherwise work as usual):

Friday, May 27, 2022	Commencement weekend- deliveries and work outside fence stop at noon
Thursday, Friday June 9-10, 2022	Reunion guest arrivals- no work outside fence; no demo or utility work inside fence
Friday, June 10, 2022	Reunion weekend- deliveries and work outside fence stop at noon
Friday, May 26, 2023	Commencement weekend- deliveries and work outside fence stop at noon
Thursday, Friday June 8-9, 2023	Reunion guest arrivals- no work outside fence; no demo or utility work inside fence
Friday, June 9, 2023	Reunion weekend- deliveries and work outside fence stop at noon
- 3. **Student and Campus Life**
  - Residence Halls Open

August 14-17, 2022 (Student Move-In on North Campus spans 3 to 4 days)

August 14-17, 2023 (Student Move-In on North Campus spans 3 to 4 days)

    - ❖ No deliveries, no hauling materials into or out of the project site.
    - ❖ All work to be contained to the fenced area of the project site.
  - Greek Rush (Greek Housing only)

January XX – January XX, 201X

    - ❖ No deliveries, no hauling materials into or out of the project site.
- 4. **Courses Study Time & Final Exams:** \* See below. While future dates are unknown at this point, the Contractor shall assume these general timeframes for the duration of the project.
  - May 6 – May 20

\* Contractor shall assume that the “Study Time and Final Exam” periods are accurate for the University, but that the Owner has specific exam times falling within these periods. Contractor should assume 80 hours wherein a no noise restriction applies to

be used at the discretion of the Owner but falling within the “Study Time and Final Exam” Periods noted above. Specifically, this means that absolutely no construction noise may be transmitted by virtue of this project to the lecture halls, tutorial rooms, classrooms, library, etc. during the to-be-determined 80-hour period. The Owner will provide information relative to the specific times and locations no less than two weeks in advance of scheduled exams at the Contractor’s request. The 80 hours are to be included with no right to claim for additional cost or time or delays to construction schedule.

**1.12 WORKING HOURS**

- A. Normal work hours are 7:30 AM-dusk Monday-Saturday except during above noted restrictions. This means that Contractor shall not permit any noise generating activities that could disturb campus occupants or residents to take place outside of these hours. Should any conditions necessitate work to extend beyond these hours – Contractor may submit a detailed request with reasonable advance notice to Cornell. Cornell (at its sole discretion) may issue a written relaxation of the above but Contractor is advised never to assume that it will be granted.
- B. During Construction periods, no work shall take place prior to 9AM in an occupied Residence Hall, Fraternity, Co-Op, Sorority, or any type of Housing Unit. Residence Halls require 72 hours notification to the Student & Academic Services representative prior to entering a Residence Hall or Student Room. This does not apply to Fraternity, Co-Op or Sorority House which require 24 hours notification to the Facilities Manager.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 14 00\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 21 00 ALLOWANCES**

**1.0 GENERAL**

*TBD*

**1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. This Section describes Allowances to be carried in the Base Bid by the Contractor.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- C. The Specification Section containing the pertinent requirements of materials and methods to achieve the Work described herein. Selected materials and equipment are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. Definition: An allowance is an amount determined by the Owner or calculated by the Contractor based on given quantities and stated on the Bid Proposal Submission Form.
- B. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when direction will be provided to the Contractor. Items covered by these allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons as the Owner may direct. All uses of the allowances will require the prior written approval of the Owner via a Field Change Authorization.
- C. Types of Allowances may include:
  - 1. Lump Sum Allowance
  - 2. Unit Price Allowance

**1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE**

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise the Architect of the date when final selection and purchase of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed to avoid delaying the Work. The Contractor shall provide the Owner fourteen (14) calendar days minimum notification of date.
- B. At the Owner's request, the Contractor shall obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. The Contractor shall include recommendations that are relevant to performing the work.
- C. The Contractor shall purchase products and systems selected by the Architect and Owner from the designated supplier.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances, in the form specified for Change Orders.
- B. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.
- C. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor hours and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.
- D. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in the same manner as for other portions of the work.

**1.5 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate related Work and modify or adjust adjacent Work as necessary to ensure that Work affected by each accepted allowance is complete and fully integrated into the Project.
- B. The Contractor shall include the dollar value of each scheduled allowance number as a separate line item in the Schedule of Values and identify each allowance with Section number 01 21 00.
- C. The Owner shall provide the Contractor with a Field Change Authorization prior to proceeding with the Work of an allowance.

**1.6 LUMP SUM AND UNIT PRICE ALLOWANCES**

- A. Allowances shall include cost to the Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by the Owner or selected by the Architect under allowance and shall include applicable taxes, freight, and delivery to the Project site.
- B. Included as part of each allowance are miscellaneous devices, accessory objects or similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not mentioned as part of the allowance.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's cost for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by the Owner or selected by the Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.
- D. Unused Materials: Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to the manufacturer or supplier for credit to the Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.
  - 1. If requested by the Owner, retain and prepare unused materials for storage by the Owner. Deliver unused material to Owner's storage space as directed.

**1.7 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES**

- A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts and scope of work, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
  - 1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
  - 2. Prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
  - 3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of work, if any, claimed in Change Order related to unit-cost allowance.
  - 4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.
  
- B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the purchase order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, or overhead and profit. Submit claims in accordance with General Conditions – Changes in Work within twenty-one (21) days of receipt of Field Change Authorization authorizing work to proceed. The Owner will reject claims submitted later than twenty-one (21) days after such authorization.
  - 1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expenses in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
  - 2. No change to Contractor's indirect expenses is permitted for selection of higher or lower priced materials or systems of the same scope and nature as originally indicated.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

**3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES**

A. Allowance No. TBD

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 21 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 22 00 UNIT PRICING**

*TBD*

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. This Section describes Unit Pricing requested by the Owner.
- B. The Specification Section containing the pertinent requirements of materials and methods to achieve the Work described herein.

**1.2 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Definition: Unit price is an amount proposed by bidders, stated on the Bid Proposal Submission Form and in the eBuilder Bid Module Form, as a price per unit of measurement for materials or services added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.
- B. Procedures. Unit Prices are for work complete, measured in place and cover profit and all other costs and expenses of the subcontractor. Unit Prices include, without limit, all conditions of the contract and all general requirements such as layout, reproduction of Drawings and Specifications, testing and inspection, shop drawing and sample coordination, supervision (field and home office), small tools and expendable items, insurance, taxes, temporary facilities and services, including access and safety, "as-built" drawings, and general and administrative overhead and profit of the subcontractor.
- C. To the extent that a subcontractor's Unit Prices are applicable, as determined by the Architect and Cornell University, work shall be priced and paid for or credited in accordance with such Unit Prices; except that a Unit Price shall not apply to any portion of subcontract work which is either reduced or increased by more than 25%. Said Unit Prices shall be valid for the duration of the subcontractor's activity on the project as applicable, unless stipulated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION**

**3.1 SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES**

- A. Unit Price 1  
Description

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 22 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 23 00 ALTERNATES**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. This Section describes the changes to be made under each Alternative.
- B. The Specification Section containing the pertinent requirements of materials and methods to achieve the Work described herein.

**1.2 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Definition: An alternate is an amount proposed by Bidders and stated on the Bid Proposal Submission Form and in the eBuilder Bid Module Form for certain items that may be added to or deducted from the Base Bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change in either the amount of construction to be completed, or in the product, materials, equipment, systems or installation methods described in the Contract Documents. Alternates shall include all overhead, profit and other expenses, including bond costs, in connection therewith.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate related Work and modify or adjust adjacent Work as necessary to ensure that Work affected by each accepted alternate is complete and fully integrated into the Project.
- C. Notification: Immediately following Contract award, prepare and distribute to each party involved, notification of the status of each alternate. Indicate whether alternates have been accepted, rejected or deferred for consideration at a later date. Include a complete description of negotiated modifications to alternates.
- D. Schedule: A "Schedule of Alternates" is included at the end of this Section. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects or similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not mentioned as part of the alternate.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION**

**3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES**

- A. ALTERNATE NO. 1  
TBD

\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 23 00\*\*\*

**SECTION 01 25 00 SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish and install the products specified, under the options and conditions for substitutions stated in this Section.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions that are beyond the Contractor's control, such as unavailability of product, or regulatory changes.
    - a. Products that are not available from Contractor's preferred suppliers does not constitute unavailability of product.
  2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.
- B. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
  2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Items salvaged from other projects are not considered new products. Items that are manufactured or fabricated to include recycled content materials are considered new products, unless indicated otherwise.
  3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.



- C. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

### **1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit indicated number of copies of each Substitution Request Form, attached hereto, for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
1. In addition to submission of Substitution Request Form, substitutions shall be listed on the Bid Proposal Submission Form with description, specification references, and corresponding change in base bid

### **1.4 PRODUCTS LIST**

- A. Within thirty (30) days after the award of Contract, submit to the Architect five copies of a complete list of products which are proposed for installation.
- B. Tabulate the products by listing under each specification section title and number.
- C. For products specified only by reference standards, list for each such product:
1. Name and address of the manufacturer.
  2. Trade name.
  3. Model or catalog designation.
  4. Manufacturer's data:
    - a. Reference standards.
    - b. Performance test data.

### **1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.
- B. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
1. Contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with other products and construction methods.

2. If a dispute or compatibility issue arises over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

**1.6 PROCEDURES**

- A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of accepted substitutions and approved comparable products.

**1.7 EQUIVALENTS – APPROVED EQUAL**

- A. Equivalents or Approvals - General

1. The words “similar and equal to”, or “or equal”, “equivalent” and such other words of similar content and meaning shall for the purposes of this Contract be deemed to mean similar or equivalent to one of the named products. For the purposes of Paragraph A and B of this Section 1.4 and for the purposes of Bidding Documents, the word “products” shall be deemed to include the words “articles”, “materials”, “items”, “equipment” and “methods”. Whenever in the Contract documents one or more products are specified, the words “similar and equal to” shall be deemed inserted.
2. Whenever any product is specified in the Contract documents by a reference to the name, trade name, make or catalog number of any manufacturer or supplier, the intent is not to limit competition, but to establish a standard of quality which the Architect has determined is necessary for the Project. The Contractor may at its option use any product other than that specified in the Contract Documents provided the same is approved by the Architect in accordance with the procedures set forth in Paragraph B of this Section 1.4. In all cases the Architect shall be the sole judge as to whether a proposed product is to be approved and the Contractor shall have the burden of proving, at its own cost and expense, to the satisfaction of the Architect, that the proposed product is similar and equal to the named product. In making such determination the Architect may establish such objective and appearance criteria as it may deem proper that the proposed product must meet in order for it to be approved.
3. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall be construed as representing, expressly or implied, that the named product is available or that there is or there is not a product similar and equal to any of the named products and the Contractor shall have and make no claim by reason of the availability or lack of availability of the named product or of a product similar and equal to any named product.
4. The Contractor shall have and make no claim for an extension of time or for damages by reason of the time taken by the Architect or by reason of the failure of the Architect to approve a product proposed by the Contractor.
5. Request for approval of proposed equivalents will be received by the Architect only from the Contractor.

- B. **Equivalents or Approvals After Bidding**
1. Request for approval of proposed equivalents will be considered by the Architect after bidding only in the following cases: (a) the named product cannot be obtained by the Contractor because of strikes, lockouts, bankruptcies or discontinuance of manufacturer and the Contractor makes a written request to the Architect for consideration of the proposed equivalent within ten (10) calendar days of the date it ascertains it cannot obtain the named product; or (b) the proposed equivalent is superior, in the opinion of the Architect, to the named product; or (c) the proposed equivalent, in the opinion of the Architect, is equal to the named product and its use is to the advantage of the Owner, e.g., the Owner receives an equitable credit, acceptable to it, as a result of the estimated cost savings to the Contractor from the use of the proposed equivalent or the Owner determines that the Contractor has not failed to act diligently in placing the necessary purchase orders and a savings in the time required for the completion of the construction of the Project should result from the use of the proposed equivalent; or (d) the proposed equivalent, in the opinion of the Architect, is equal to the named product and less than ninety (90) calendar days have elapsed since the Notice of Award of the Contract.
  2. Where the Architect pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1.4 approves a product proposed by the Contractor and such proposed product requires a revision or redesign of any part of the work covered by this Contract, all such revision and redesign and all new Drawings and details required therefore shall be subject to approval of the Architect and shall be provided by the Contractor at its own cost and expense.
  3. Where the Architect pursuant to the provisions of this Section approves a product proposed by the Contractor and such proposed product requires a different quantity and/or arrangement of duct work, piping, wiring, conduit or any other part of the work from that specified, detailed or indicated in the Contract Documents, the contractor shall provide the same at its own cost and expense.

**1.8 CONTRACTOR'S OPTIONS**

- A. For products specified only by reference standard, select any product meeting that standard, by any manufacturer.
- B. For products specified by naming several products or manufacturers, select any one of products and manufacturers named.
1. **Products:**
    - a. **Restricted List (Products):** Where Specifications include paragraphs or subparagraphs titled "Products" or that include the phrase "provide one of the following" and include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
      - Substitutions may be considered, unless otherwise indicated.

- b. Non-restricted List (Available Products): Where Specifications include paragraphs or subparagraphs titled “Available Products” or that include the phrase “include, but are not limited to, the following”, and include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
  2. Manufacturers:
    - a. Restricted List (Manufacturers): Where Specifications include paragraphs or subparagraphs titled “Manufacturers” or that include the phrase “provide products by one of the following”, and include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
      - Substitutions may be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
    - b. Non-restricted List (Available Manufacturers): Where Specifications include paragraphs or subparagraphs titled “Available Manufacturers” or that include the phrase “include, but are not limited to, the following”, and include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
  3. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named.
    - a. Restricted List (List of Manufacturers): Where Specifications include paragraphs or subparagraphs titled “Basis-of-Design Product”, and include a list of other manufacturers' names, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers that complies with requirements.
      - Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.
      - Substitutions may be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
    - b. Non-restricted List (No List of Manufacturers): Where Specifications include paragraphs or subparagraphs titled “Basis-of-Design Product”, and do not include a list of other manufacturers’ names, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by another manufacturer that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.
- C. For products specified by naming one or more products or manufacturers and stating "or equal", the Contractor shall submit a request as for substitutions, for any product or

manufacturer not specifically named. Such substitution shall have been listed on Bid Form as required in Instructions to Bidders. If not so listed, no substitution will be allowed.

- D. For products specified by naming only one product and manufacturer, no option and no substitution will be considered unless listed on the Bid Form as provided in the Instructions to Bidders. Base Bid must include the specified product or manufacturer. Substitutions will be at the sole discretion of the Owner.

## **1.9 SUBSTITUTIONS**

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 21 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Submit requests for substitution within thirty (30) days of contract award.
- C. Submit a separate request for each substitution. Support each request with:
1. Completed "Request for Substitution" form in eBuilder. A request for substitution of a product, material, or process for that specified in the Contract Documents must be formally submitted as such accompanied by evidence that the proposed substitution {1} is equal in quality and serviceability to the specified item; {2} will not entail changes in detail and construction of Other Work; {3} will be acceptable to the Architect and Owner's Design Consultant's in achieving design and artistic intent; and {4} will not result in a cost and/or schedule disadvantage.
  2. Complete data substantiating compliance of the proposed substitution with requirements stated in Contract Documents:
    - a. Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
    - b. Manufacturer's literature; identify:
      - Product description.
      - Reference standards.
      - Performance and test data.
    - c. Samples, as applicable.
    - d. Name and address of similar projects on which product has been used, and the date of each installation.
  3. An itemized comparison of the proposed substitution with the product specified listing any variations.
  4. Data relating to any changes in the construction schedule.
  5. The effect of the substitution on each separate contract of the Project.

6. List any changes required in other work or projects.
  7. Designate any required license fees or royalties.
  8. Designate availability of maintenance services, and source of replacement materials.
- D. Substitutions shall not result in additions to the Contract Sum.
- E. Substitutions will not be considered as having been accepted when:
1. They are indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without a formal request from the Contractor.
  2. They are requested by a subcontractor or supplier.
  3. The acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
- F. Substitute products shall not be ordered or installed without written acceptance of the Owner.
- G. The Owner and the Architect shall be the sole judges of the acceptability of a proposed substitution.

**1.10 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS**

- A. Conditions for Consideration: Contractor's request for approval of comparable product will be considered when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may reject or return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements. Where products or manufacturers are specified by name, submit the following, in addition to other required submittals, to obtain approval of an unnamed product or manufacturer:
1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
  2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the product specified.
  3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
  4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
  5. Samples, if requested.

**1.11 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATION**

- A. In making a formal request for a substitution the Contractor represents that:

1. By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor thereby represents that he has determined and verified all dimensions, quantities, field dimensions, relations to existing work, coordination with work to be installed later, coordination with information on previous Shop Drawings, Product Data, or Samples and compliance with all the requirements of the Contract Documents. The accuracy of all such information is the responsibility of the Contractor.
2. The Contractor has personally investigated the proposed product and has determined that it is equal to or superior in all respects to that specified.
3. The Contractor will provide the same warranties or bonds for the substitution as for the product specified.
4. The Contractor will coordinate the installation of an accepted substitution into the Work, and will make such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.
5. The Contractor waives all claims for additional costs related to the substitution which may subsequently become apparent.

**1.12 ARCHITECT'S DUTIES**

- A. Review Contractor's requests for substitutions with reasonable promptness.
- B. Transmit evaluations and recommendations to the Owner, so that the Owner can notify the Contractor of the decision for acceptance or rejection of the request for substitution.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 25 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 31 19 PROJECT MEETINGS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Owner and GCCM will schedule and administer pre-construction meetings, periodic progress meetings, and specially called meetings throughout the progress of the work.
  - 1. Prepare agenda for meetings.
  - 2. Distribute written notice of each meeting four days in advance of meeting date.
  - 3. Make physical arrangements for meetings.
  - 4. Preside at meetings.
  - 5. Record the minutes; include all significant proceedings and decisions.
  - 6. Duplicate and distribute copies of minutes after each meeting.
    - a. To all participants in the meeting.
    - b. To all parties affected by decisions made at the meeting.
    - c. To the Architect.
- B. Representatives of Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers attending the meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.

**1.2 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS**

- A. Schedule at least fifteen (15) days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Location: A central site, convenient for all parties.
- C. Attendance:
  - 1. Owner's Representative(s)
  - 2. Contractor(s)
  - 3. Architect and its professional consultants
  - 4. Major Subcontractors
  - 5. Major suppliers
  - 6. Safety Representatives for the Owner and Contractor



7. Commissioning Agent
- D. Minimum Agendum:
  1. Distribution and discussion of:
    - a. List of major subcontractors and suppliers
    - b. Projected Construction Schedules
  2. Critical work sequencing
    - a. Identification of major shut downs and approximate schedule
  3. Major equipment deliveries and priorities
  4. Project Coordination
    - a. Designation of responsible personnel
  5. Procedures and processing of:
    - a. Field decisions
    - b. Proposal requests
    - c. Submittals
    - d. Change Orders
    - e. Applications for Payment
    - f. Requests for Information
    - g. Daily Reports
  6. Adequacy of distribution of Contract Documents
  7. Procedures for maintaining Record Documents
  8. Use of premises:
    - a. Office, work and storage areas
    - b. Owner's requirements
    - c. Job site personnel conduct
    - d. Building access and security
  9. Temporary facilities, controls and construction aids
    - a. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

10. Temporary utilities
11. Safety and first-aid procedures
  - a. Contractor's Project Site Specific Plan
12. Security procedures
13. Housekeeping procedures
14. Affirmative Action Plan and Reporting requirements

**1.3 PROGRESS MEETINGS**

- A. Schedule regular periodic meetings on the site, not less than once every two weeks throughout the Construction period.
- B. Attendance:
  1. Architect
  2. Architect's professional consultants when, in the opinion of the Owner, needed
  3. General Contractor, including Site Superintendent
  4. Owner's Representatives
  5. Commissioning Agent, as appropriate to agenda
  6. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda
  7. Suppliers as appropriate to the agenda
  8. Safety Representative
- C. Minimum Agenda:
  1. Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting
  2. Review percentage of work to be in place by next meeting by individual trades
  3. Review of work progress since previous meeting
  4. Field observations, problems, and conflicts
  5. Problems which impede Construction Schedule
  6. Review of off-site fabrication, delivery schedules
  7. Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule
  8. Revisions to Construction Schedule
  9. Planned progress and schedule, during succeeding work period

10. Coordination of schedules
  11. Review submittal schedules; expedite as required
  12. Maintenance of quality standards
  13. Building Commissioning
  14. Review status of all issued proposal requests and change orders
  15. Review proposed changes for:
    - a. Effect on Construction Schedule and on completion date
    - b. Effect on other contracts of the Project
  16. Other business
- D. All decisions, instructions, and interpretations given by the Architect/Engineer or its representative at these meetings shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

**1.4 LEED MEETINGS**

- A. Owner and GCCM will schedule an initial LEED coordination conference within twenty-one (21) days after date of Notice to Proceed, and Owner will schedule periodic LEED meetings on the site at not less than intervals required for LEED compliance.
1. Attendance:
    - a. Architect
    - b. Architect's professional consultants when, in the opinion of the Owner, needed
    - c. General Contractor, including Site Superintendent
    - d. Owner's Representatives, including Owner's LEED Project Coordinator, and Owner's Commissioning Agent.
    - e. Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda
    - f. Suppliers as appropriate to the agenda
  2. Minimum Agenda:
    - a. Review, approval of minutes of previous LEED meetings
    - b. LEED Project Checklist
    - c. General requirements for LEED-related procurement and documentation
    - d. Project closeout requirements and LEED certification procedures

- e. Roles of Contractor's LEED Coordinator and Owner's LEED Project Coordinator
  - f. Construction waste management
  - g. Construction operations and LEED requirements and restrictions
  - h. Other business of significance that affects Owner's sustainable design goals and that could affect meeting requirements for LEED certification
- B. All decisions, instructions, and interpretations given by the Owner's LEED Project Coordinator or its representative at these meetings shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

**1.5 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE(S)**

- A. The Contractor to hold pre-installation conferences where required by individual specification sections or others at the discretion of the Owner. Minimum attendees would be Architect and/or their specific sub-consultant, Owner, Contractor, Subcontractor, key Supplier representatives, testing & inspection firm, Facilities Engineering subject matter expert, etc. Minimum agenda would include review of key submittals, RFI's, safety, logistics, material procurement, quality control, etc. Contractor to assemble and distribute the Agenda minimum 48 hours prior to meeting as well as distribute meeting minutes a minimum of seven (7) calendar days after the meeting.
- B. Submit a list of pre-installation meetings with preliminary dates within fifteen (15) days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

**1.6 COMMISSIONING MEETINGS**

- A. The Commissioning (Cx) Agent will schedule and conduct Cx coordination meetings as noted below.
- 1. Kick-off Meeting near the beginning of construction
  - 2. TAB/ATC coordination meeting prior to commencement of TAB services
  - 3. Routine commissioning meetings during the Acceptance Phase on a not less than bi-weekly basis.
- B. Attendance:
- 1. Architect's professional consultants when, in the opinion of the Owner, needed
  - 2. General Contractor, including Site Superintendent
  - 3. Owner's Representative
  - 4. Commissioning Agent
  - 5. Subcontractors involved in the Cx process

- a. Mechanical Contractor
  - b. Electrical Contractor
  - c. ATC Contractor
  - d. TAB Contractor
  - e. Fire Alarm Contractor
  - f. Suppliers as appropriate to the agenda
- C. Minimum Agenda:
1. Review, approval of minutes of previous Commissioning Meetings
  2. Schedule update
  3. Action items
  4. Update Cx Record
  5. New Issues
  6. Coordination and look ahead until next meeting
  7. Other business of significance that affects commissioning goals
- D. All decisions, instructions, and interpretations given by the Owner's Commissioning Agent or its representative at these meetings shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 31 19\*\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 31 50 ELECTRONIC PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Owner Provided System: The Contractor will utilize the Owner's electronic Project Management (e-PM) system eBuilder on this project.
  - 1. The Owner shall manage the day to day use of the Owner provided ePM system and organize the training, support and maintenance of the ePM Website System for the entire project team for the period of its use on the Project.
- B. There are no fees to utilize this system.

**1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. ePM: defined as an internet-based information and project communication system that allows the entire project team to collaborate in a centralized and secured repository. All project-specific correspondence, workflow processes, and documentation will be stored and routed within the ePM system.

**1.4 PROCEDURES**

- A. Users will be provided a username and password. The Contractor shall log into the e-PM system to enter the Project Documentation listed in section 2.0. All correspondence should be communicated through the e-PM system.
- B. Training
  - 1. The Owner will hold training sessions to familiarize team members with the system, and all Contractor staff are expected to attend one of these sessions or otherwise receive proper training on the system's use. All cost for personnel time and travel to attend the training as needed shall be included in the Contractor's proposal.
- C. The Contractor shall provide on-site personnel with personal computer(s) and personal computer equipment that will allow the Contractor's personnel to access and use the ePM Website System in a timely and efficient manner. At a minimum the Contractor is to provide the following equipment and software:
  - 1. Web Browser: with high-speed connection, up/down loading capability.
  - 2. Color printer and plotter capable of full-size document production.

3. Scanner: capable of scanning a high volume of project documents clearly and quickly.
  4. Digital Camera: (1) single lens reflex (SLR) type camera.
  5. Portable Document Format (PDF) Reader/writer software.
- D. Contractor shall log on to the ePM Website System on a daily basis, and as necessary to be kept fully appraised of the project developments, correspondence, assigned tasks and other matters that occur on the site. These may include but are not limited to RFI's, action items, meeting minutes, discussion threads, schedule updates, submittals, submittal log, punch list items, daily reports, site photos and/or videos and pre-construction surveys.

### **1.5 PROCESS OVERVIEW**

- A. The Contractor is required to timely and accurately post, review, respond, and collaborate with other team members using the following features and/or workflow processes within the ePM system.
- B. Project Team Directory – Contractor shall provide an updated directory of contact information for all companies, subcontractors and project team members who are engaged on this project.
- C. Request for Information (RFI): All project RFI's will be submitted using the ePM Website System. The submission of a Request for Information (RFI) is the Contractor's exclusive means of requesting information from the Owner and/or Architect. Attachments to RFI's (which may include sketches, photographs, documentation, and the like, will be uploaded to the ePM Website System and attached to the RFI electronically.
- D. Meeting Minutes: Contractor shall enter meeting agendas, records and minutes in the system for all applicable meetings as designated by the Owner.
- E. General Communications, memorandums and Letters (Project Correspondence): Shall be created in or posted to the ePM Website System in PDF format electronically linked to action items. These action items shall include names of party (ies) required to respond, time frame within which action is to be taken and any solutions the Contractor recommends.
- F. Drawings and Specifications: The Contract Documents will be posted to the ePM Website System as directed by the Owner. The Owner shall retain the right to assign download rights to active CAD or model files. CAD or model files, in any format, posted to the ePM Website System are for viewing and printing only and cannot be edited.
- G. Submittals: All submittals shall be fully electronic. Reference Section 01 33 00.
- H. Submittal Schedule and Log: Contractor shall post and/or update on a daily basis.

- I. Field Reporting: The Contractor shall post and/or update on a daily basis all reports required by other specification sections. These reports include, but are not limited to, daily construction reports, material location reports, unusual event reports, safety and accident reports.
- J. Project Photographs: Contractor shall upload project photographs to the ePM system, field by date and type including but not limited to:
  - 1. General Progress Photographs
  - 2. RFI Issues
  - 3. Non-Conforming Work
  - 4. Special Events
  - 5. As required by individual Specification Sections
- K. Project Schedule: The contractor shall post, distribute, review, and/or respond to the project schedule, monthly updates, and any other schedule submittals onto the ePM in both native and PDF formats.
- L. Permits & Approvals: Contractor shall upload and maintain current copies of all permits and agency approvals that relate to the project.
- M. Issue Tracking: Contractor to log and respond to issues that are related and affect other stakeholders within the project team.
- N. Quality Assurance: The Owner and/or Architect will issue reports on conforming items in the ePM system. The Contractor is required to review and respond with corrective actions in the system.
- O. Change Management – Cost Events and Change Orders will be managed by the e-PM system and the Contractor shall be responsible for reporting potential changes and logging Requests for Change Orders in the system. The Contractor shall also upload and manage all documentation supporting Requested Change Orders.
- P. Pay Applications Requests (Invoices) – The Contractor shall create and submit invoices for review by the Owner. Once the invoices are agreed to by the Owner then the invoices should be submitted electronically per the instructions for the ePM system.
- Q. Budget and Cost Management – Contractor to provide estimates and work breakdown structure (WBS) to provide Owner with accurate budget/cost analysis.



**1.6 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

- A. The Owner may change the standards for distribution and process prescribed above as required to suit the project.
- B. The Owner shall retain ownership of all data entered into either system and shall administrate and distribute all information contained therein.
- C. The Contractor shall make certain that all subcontractors performing significant work on the project shall actively participate in the e-PM system. Requirements for participation in the e-PM system shall be made part of each bid document and final contract.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 31 50\*\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 32 16 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section establishes the Contractor's obligation to prepare, use and update a Critical Path Method ("CPM") network plan for the entire Work and related activities which are essential to the progress of the Work to be designated as the Project Schedule. This Section describes the requirements for development, approval, utilization, and updating of the Project Schedule.
- B. Submit monthly Project Schedule updates.
- C. Submit to Owner and Architect a cash flow projection in accordance with Schedule of Values.
- D. Submit electronic versions of all schedules, including updates, as well as all back-up to the submitted schedules.

**1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. General Conditions Article 5 – Time of Completion.
- B. General Conditions Article 9 – Coordination and Cooperation.
- C. Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Critical Path Method (CPM): A method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships and network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of the Project.
- B. Critical Path: The longest continuous chain of activities through the network at a given data date for the Schedule to a Contract Milestone or Contract Completion. Where the path to a specific Milestone has become negative, the Critical Path shall be the longest continuous chain of activities with the greatest amount of negative float.
- C. Near Critical Path: Any continuous series of activities through the network to the Contract Milestone or the Contract Completion Date where the Total Float of the activity at the data date along that path is within 10 days of the Total Float possessed by the activity at the data date along the Critical Path.
- D. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical activities are activities on the critical path.
  2. Predecessor activity is an activity that must be completed before a given activity can be started.
- E. Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.
- F. Float is the measure of flexibility in an activity. Float time belongs to the Project.
1. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the following activity.
  2. Total float is the amount of time in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned project completion date, or an interim milestone that has a constraint.
- G. Fragnet: The sequence of new activitie(s) and/or activity revisions, logic or resource changes that are proposed to be added to the existing schedule to demonstrate the influence of impacts to the schedule. The Fragnet shall identify the predecessors to the new activities and demonstrate the impacts to successor activities.

## **2.0 PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 SCHEDULING SOFTWARE**

- A. The Contractor shall use the current version of Primavera Project Planner Version 3.1 or later to develop and update the Project Schedule, and all submissions of Project Schedule data in electronic form required in this Section shall be in Primavera Project Planner format. An alternate program may be proposed as a substitute “or equal” program to the Owner for review.
- B. In order to be acceptable as a substitute for the use of Primavera Project Planner, the Contractor's software must be capable of exporting all Project Schedule data in a format that may be opened, read, and modified using the current version of Primavera Project Planner without loss of functionality or information.
- C. Terms used herein with reference to the Project Schedule shall have the same definitions as those used within the Primavera Project Planner software.

## **3.0 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 PROJECT SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS MEETING**

- A. The Contractor shall meet with the Owner within five (5) work days after notice to proceed to conduct a joint review of the Project Schedule requirements in this section.

### **3.2 SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS**

- A. General Requirements:

1. Prepare a Critical Path Method (CPM) Project Schedule
2. Activity durations shall be in units of whole work days. Unless a longer duration is approved by the Owner, durations for activities other than submittal and procurement activities shall not exceed fifteen (15) work days.
3. Except for the first and last activities in the Project Schedule, each activity shall have at least one predecessor and one successor relationship to form a logically connected network plan from Notice to Proceed (NTP) to the Contract completion date.
4. Each activity shall be cost and resource loaded. Labor, material and equipment shall be clearly identified and valued.
5. The Contractor shall provide the native electronic files of the CPM schedule, graphics, cost and resource reports required under this Section and/or as requested by the Owner at no additional cost throughout the entire project performance period until Project completion is achieved. Contractor shall also provide all documents in PDF electronically created from the native files to PDFs (not scans).

**B. Preliminary Schedule:**

1. Within twenty one (21) calendar days of Notice to Proceed ("NTP"), the Contractor shall submit a Preliminary Schedule in the form and requirements specified in 3.04 with respect to the planned work activities to be performed during the first one hundred twenty (120) calendar days following NTP. Activities beyond the first one hundred twenty (120) calendar days may be depicted in summary form.
2. The Owner will review schedules and return review copy within ten (10) days after receipt.
3. If required, resubmit within seven (7) days after return of review copy.

- C. Baseline Project Schedule:
1. Within sixty (60) calendar days following NTP, the Contractor shall submit a proposed Project Schedule in the form specified in 3.04.
  2. The Owner will review schedules and return review copy within ten (10) days after receipt.
  3. If required, resubmit within seven (7) days after return of review copy.
- D. Technical Requirements:
1. Show the complete sequence of construction by activity.
  2. At a minimum show the dates for the beginning, and completion of, each major element of construction. Specifically list:
    - a. All submittal and review activities, including preparation of shop drawings, calculations, samples, and mockups, testing of mockups, and Owner review of submittals;
    - b. All procurement activities, including awarding of subcontracts and fabrication, testing, and delivery of materials and equipment;
    - c. All field activities, including mobilization, demobilization, construction, site clearing, site utilities, foundation work, structural framing, subcontractor work, equipment installations, finishes, pre-installation meetings, start-up, testing, balancing, commissioning, and punchlist.
  3. Show projected percentages of completion for each item, as of the first day of each month.
  4. Show estimated dates for the beginning and completion of work which must be completed by or coordinated with the Owner such as hazardous materials abatement, moving, training and other such items as they are identified.
- E. Submittals Schedule for Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples: Submit Submittals Schedule within thirty (30) calendar days after date of commencement of work. Confer with the Architect and agree on all elements of the Submittals Schedule. The schedule will be based on the understanding that minimum turn-around time in the Architect's office is ten (10) working days. Some submittals or groups of submittals may take longer to review. Submittals which do not conform to the agreed schedule may be subject to delays in processing. Show:
1. The dates for Contractor's submittals.
  2. The dates reviewed submittals will be required from the Architect.
  3. Confirmed lead time for manufacturing, production, fabrication and shipment to the project site of all materials which have an impact on the critical path of the Project's construction schedule.

**3.3 SCHEDULE UPDATES**

- A. Submit progress update schedules to accompany each application for payment.
- B. Indicate progress of each activity to date of submission.
- C. Show changes occurring since previous submission of schedule:
  - 1. Major changes in scope
  - 2. Activities modified since previous submission
  - 3. Revised projections of progress and completion
  - 4. Other identifiable changes
- D. When change orders are proposed, potential delays are anticipated, or delays are experienced, the Contractor shall submit a written Time Impact Analysis (TIA) describing the effect of each potential change order, potential delay, delay, or Contractor request on the Substantial Completion Date:
  - 1. The Time Impact Analysis shall meet the requirements for submittal of a Schedule Revision including a fragnet with sufficient supporting documentation to enable the Owner to make a determination on the Contractor's request for time extension.
  - 2. The TIA shall be performed by inserting a fragnet into a copy of the current schedule at the time the impact was identified or occurred.
  - 3. All TIAs shall be incorporated into the current schedule and not prior schedules. Thus, the current schedule shall be updated, accepted, and TIAs incorporated each month.
- E. All approved change orders must be incorporated in the following month's schedule update.

**3.4 FORM OF SUBMISSION OF PROJECT SCHEDULE AND UPDATES**

- A. All proposed versions of the Project Schedule shall be submitted as follows.
  - 1. The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy of native file and PDF versions of all generated reports.
  - 2. The Preliminary Schedule and proposed Project Schedules shall have the NTP date as the data date, and shall reflect no progress of work activities;
  - 3. Format of column listings: The chronological order of the start of each item of work, activity ID, activity description, early start, late start, early finish, late finish, original duration, remaining duration, percent completion, area code, responsibility code, total float, budgeted cost, budgeted quantity, and calendar ID.
  - 4. Narrative: The Contractor shall submit a narrative including explanation of the following:

- a. The contract substantial completion date;
  - b. The approach used to plan and sequence the work, including considerations of site logistics, Contract milestones, and where applicable, phasing and coordination with other contractors;
  - c. Steps taken to address exceptions to prior submissions; and
  - d. Identification of all intentional deviations from the specific requirements of this Section, together with a justification for approval of the deviation.
  - e. Description of the activities on the primary and secondary critical paths.
- B. Project Schedule Updates shall be submitted as follows:
1. The Contractor shall submit an electronic copy of the Project Schedule Update
  2. The Contractor shall submit all proposed revisions after the initial Project Baseline Schedule submission in fragnet form.
  3. The Contractor shall submit with all Preliminary Schedule and Project Schedule Updates a narrative addressing the following:
    - a. Current projected substantial completion date and the number of days ahead/behind the contract substantial completion date;
    - b. Variance from prior schedule forecasted (substantial) completion date
    - c. Progress achieved against the planned critical path during the period;
    - d. Description of major work activities performed during the month prior to the Update;
    - e. Description of major work activities anticipated to be performed during the month following the Update;
    - f. The approach used to plan and sequence the work, including considerations of site logistics, Contract milestones, and where applicable, phasing and coordination with other contractors;
    - g. Description of the activities on the primary and secondary critical paths during the month prior to the Update. Any changes to the primary Critical Path since the prior month's update with reason as to why it is now the critical path;
    - h. Sources of potential Project delay, including activities or groups of activities whose float has diminished over the course of prior Updates and their potential impact on the schedule;
    - i. Pending items (submittal reviews, answers to requests for information, change orders, requests for time-extensions, etc.) affecting critical path activities and activities with limited or diminishing available float;

- j. All revisions introduced into the Project Schedule since the prior Update, the reason for the revision, the Activity ID of all activities affected by the revision, and the impact, if any, to the float for each such activity, as well as the Project completion date; and
- k. All exceptions taken by the Owner to the Contractor's prior Update and whether they were resolved or not.
- l. Identification of all intentional deviations from the specific requirements of this Section, together with a justification for approval of the deviation
- m. Steps taken to address exceptions to prior submissions;
- n. The effect of new changes on schedule.

**3.5 DISTRIBUTION**

- A. Distribute copies of the reviewed schedules to:
  - 1. Owner Job Site personnel
  - 2. Subcontractors
  - 3. Other concerned parties
- B. Instruct recipients to report to the Contractor, in writing, any problems anticipated by the projections of the schedule.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 32 16\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 32 33 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall provide existing condition photographs taken before commencement of Work, progress photographs taken periodically during progress of the Work, and final photographs upon completion and full occupancy of the building.

**1.2 SUBMITTALS**

A. Progress Submittals

1. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project area and building with notation of vantage points marked for location and direction of each photograph.
2. Submit digital photograph electronic files, organizationally filed by week, to E-Builder within five (5) days of taking photographs.
3. Each photograph shall be identified with project title, date, and a description of the view.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXISTING CONDITION PHOTOGRAPHS**

- A. Before commencement of selective demolition, take photographs of Project area and surrounding areas, including existing items to remain during construction.

**3.2 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS**

- A. Photographs shall be taken weekly in a manner which completely documents the work.
- B. The photographs shall be submitted to the Owner at the end of the first week for review.
- C. Provide photographs of any wall, ceiling or floor assembly containing MEP, A/V or any infrastructure that will thereafter become concealed-prior to closure. Note location on Key Plan.

**3.3 FINAL COMPLETION PHOTOGRAPHS**

- A. Photographs shall be taken in a manner which completely documents the completed work, for submission as project record documents.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 32 33\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submittals, including the following:
  - 1. Shop Drawings
  - 2. LEED Submittals
  - 3. Product Data
  - 4. Samples
  - 5. Quality Assurance and Quality Control Submittals
  - 6. Coordination Drawings
  - 7. Certification of Asbestos free products
  - 8. Owner audio/visual
  - 9. Owner furnishings and fixed equipment
- B. Designate in the construction schedule, and/or in a separate Submittals Schedule, the dates for submission and the dates reviewed Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples will be needed.
- C. With the exception of physical samples and color charts, or as otherwise approved by the Owner, all submittals shall be electronic images in PDF format created electronically (saved with commenting allowed) which shall be submitted for review and approval via the electronic project management web site. PDFs shall be created directly from the native file format electronically. Scanning of paper to PDF shall be used minimally. Any non-electronic submittals shall be approved on a case by case basis and logged into the electronic management system as directed by a Cornell representative.

**1.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTRY AND SCHEDULE**

- A. The Architect shall provide a draft submittal registry in the template needed for eBuilder importation. It will be part of the contract documents and turned over to the Contractor in native format for their use. The Contractor shall be responsible for review and completion of the registry including addition of dates identified below and other information as deemed necessary by the Owner.

- B. The submittal registry and schedule shall list all submittals required by the specifications, listed in order by the specification section in which they are required. Coordinate the Submittal Schedule with the Contractor's Critical Path Method Construction Schedule and other related documents.
- C. The Submittal Registry shall include the following information:
1. Title (*by Architect for Contractor review*)
  2. Related specification section and paragraph numbers (*by Architect for Contractor review*)
  3. Subsection (*by Architect for Contractor review*)
  4. Category of Submittal (Certification, Mock-Up, Operations/Maintenance Manual, Product Data, Sample, Shop Drawing, Test Report, As Built, etc.) (*by Architect for Contractor review*)
  5. Submittal Description including description of the part of the Work covered by the submittal (*by Architect for Contractor review*)
  6. Name of Subcontractor, if applicable (*Contractor provided, optional*)
  7. Date due from Subcontractor (*Contractor provided, optional*)
  8. Date due to be submitted for review (*Contractor provided, required*)
  9. Date due for submittal review to be completed (*Contractor provided, required*)
  10. Date for transmittal to Subcontractor (*Contractor provided, optional*)
  11. Date for material or product delivery to project (*Contractor provided, required*)
  12. Priority. Low, normal or high (*Contractor provided, required*)
- D. Schedule a resubmittal for each major submittal. Except where specified otherwise in the contract documents, provide review times for submittals in accordance with Submittal Procedures and Architect's Duties below.
- E. Distribution: Initially submit the Submittal Schedule to the Owner for review via the electronic Project Management system. A submittal schedule compliant with the requirements of this section showing all submittals for the preliminary schedule submission duration shall be submitted with the Contractor's preliminary schedule submittal described in Section 01 32 16. The schedule shall also enumerate all submittals to be processed after the initial preliminary schedule submission duration period, although the date for these submittals does not have to be indicated. A final baseline submittal schedule showing all submittals for the entire project shall be included in the baseline schedule submittal described in section 01 32 16.

- F. Updating: The Submittal Schedule shall be kept up-to-date by the Contractor until all submittals are approved. Failure to provide the requested information, or delay in submitting required submittals may result in the payment request being returned to the Contractor until the required schedule or submittals are received.

### **1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. Drawings shall be newly prepared information drawn accurately to scale by skilled draftsman and presented in a clear and thorough manner.
1. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from Contract Documents.
  2. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as basis of Shop Drawings.
  3. Standard information prepared without specific reference to Project is not Shop Drawing.
- B. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation Drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates and similar Drawings. Include the following information:
1. Dimensions.
  2. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number.
  3. Compliance with specified standards.
  4. Notation of coordination requirements.
  5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurements.
  6. Submittal:
    - a. For electronic transmittal, submittals shall be distributed electronically via the electronic project management system and will be reviewed and returned electronically marked with action taken.
    - b. Maintain returned document as a "Record Document".

### **1.4 PRODUCT DATA**

- A. Product Data includes brochures, diagrams, standard schedules, performance charts, and instructions that illustrate physical size, appearance and other characteristics of materials and equipment. All submittals shall identify all products as being asbestos free, see Section 01 35 29.

- B. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system.
1. Clearly mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Failure to do so will result in rejection of the submission.
  2. Show performance characteristics and capacities.
  3. Show dimensions and clearances required.
  4. Show wiring or piping diagrams and controls.
  5. Where Product Data includes information on products that are not required, eliminate or mark through information that does not apply.
  6. Supplement standard information to provide information specifically applicable to the Work.
  7. Preliminary Submittal: Submit single copy of Product Data where selection of options by Architect is required.
  8. Submittals:
    - a. For electronic transmittal, submittals shall be distributed electronically via the electronic project management system and will be reviewed and returned electronically marked with action taken.
    - b. Maintain one (1) copy as a "Record Document".

**1.5 SAMPLES**

- A. Samples include partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches showing color, texture, and pattern.
- B. Office samples shall be of sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate:
1. Functional characteristics of the product, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.
  2. Full range of color, texture and pattern.
- C. Field samples and mock-ups:
1. Contractor shall erect, at the Project site, at a location acceptable to the Architect.
  2. Size or area: that specified in the respective specification section.
  3. Fabricate each sample and mock-up complete and finished.
  4. Remove mock-ups when directed by the Architect.
  5. Perform necessary work to bring any area disturbed by mock-ups to the areas original condition.

- D. Submit fully fabricated Samples cured and finished as specified and physically identical with material or product proposed.
  - 1. Mount or display Samples in manner to facilitate review of qualities indicated.
  - 2. Identify Samples with generic description, product name, and name of manufacturer.
  - 3. Submit Samples for review and verification of size, kind, color, pattern, and texture.
  - 4. Where variation in color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics is inherent in material or product represented, submit at least three (3) multiple units that show approximate limits of variations.
  - 5. Preliminary Submittals: Submit one (1) full set of choices where Samples are submitted for Architect's selection of color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics from a range of standard choices.
  - 6. Submittals:
    - a. Submit four (4) sets for Architect's review. Architect will return at least one (1) set marked with action taken. Maintain sets of Samples, as returned, at Project Site, for quality comparisons throughout course of construction. Additionally, for electronic transmittal, photograph sample and its label and attached to the submittal item electronically via the electronic project management.

#### **1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Quality assurance and quality control submittals include design data, test reports, certifications, manufacturer's instructions, and manufacturer's field reports.
- B. Professional design services or certifications: Where Contract Documents require professional design services or certifications by a design professional, Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a qualified design professional, whose registration seal shall appear on drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Architect shall be entitled to rely upon adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals.
- C. Inspection and Test Reports: Requirements for submittal of inspection and test reports from independent testing agencies as specified in the Contract Documents.
- D. Manufacturer's instruction: Preprinted instructions concerning proper application or installation of system or product.
- E. Manufacturer's field reports: Reports documenting testing and verification by manufacturer's field representative to verify compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.

- F. Submittals:
1. For electronic transmittal, submittals shall be distributed electronically via the electronic project management system and will be reviewed and returned electronically marked with action taken.
  2. Maintain one (1) additional copy as "Record Document".

## **1.7 COORDINATION DRAWINGS**

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate and manage the preparation and submittal of coordinated layouts of the mechanical, electrical and fire protection systems and equipment for all areas; drawn at a scale not less than 1/4" per foot showing on both plan and elevation including but not limited to all equipment, ducts, pipe sleeves, piping including plumbing and, sprinkler system, lighting, special supports and other items contained within the space. Show mechanical and electrical services as well as architectural and structural features drawn to scale. Provide electronic record of each coordination drawing submitted in TIFF and PDF formats to the Owner. Provide coordination drawings for all corridors, laboratories, offices, mechanical rooms, boiler room, shafts, tunnels, and all congested areas. Copies of coordination drawings shall be distributed to all trades to assure a complete, coordinated installation of work within the space available.
- B. Submittal and review of coordination drawings will be required thirty (30) days prior to commencement of fabrication and/or installation of any work item.
- C. Prepare and submit coordinated layouts of the mechanical and electrical systems and equipment for all areas; drawn at a scale not less than 3/8 inch = 1 foot (1:32) showing on both plan and elevation including but not limited to all equipment, ducts, pipe sleeves, piping including plumbing and, sprinkler system, lighting, special supports and other items contained within the space. Show mechanical and electrical services as well as architectural and structural features drawn to scale. Provide copies of each coordination drawing submitted. Provide coordination drawings for all spaces, including but not limited to, corridors, laboratories, offices, mechanical rooms, boiler room, shafts, tunnels, and other areas. Copies of coordination drawings shall be distributed to all trades to assure a complete, coordinated installation of work within the space available.
1. Show architectural, structural and other adjacent work requiring coordination with services. Show items, including but not limited to, access doors, ceiling grids, ceiling construction, structural decks and framing, fixtures, devices, and other adjacent work coordinated with services and architectural layouts shown on Drawings.
  2. Prepare plans, sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
  3. Include room names and numbers of each space.
  4. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple entities in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.



5. Contract drawings are diagrammatic. Exact location of receptacles, light fixtures, exit signs, fire alarm devices, and other devices shall be coordinated with the Architectural Drawings and shall not be scaled from locations indicated on the Mechanical and Electrical Drawings. Coordinate modifications in layout as necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the design intent.
6. Coordinate modifications in layout and components necessary to ensure maintenance accessibility and prevent conflict between each portion of the Work.
7. Maintain maximum headroom at all locations. Unless indicated otherwise, all mechanical and electrical systems and associated components are to be installed as tight to underside of structure as possible.
8. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, mechanical, plumbing, fire protection, electrical systems, communications systems, security systems, and other portions of the Work. Drawings shall indicate dimensions, to avoid interference with existing conditions, structural frame, ceilings, partitions, services, and other portions of the Work. Where conflicts occur with placement of materials of various portions of the Work, Contractor shall be responsible to resolve conflicts and coordinate the available space to accommodate each portion of the Work. Adjustments resulting from coordination shall be initialed and dated by the entity(s) affected by the adjustments.
9. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
10. Show location and size of access doors and access panels required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
11. Indicate required installation sequences.
12. Indicate dimensions, elevations, and alignments shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions, elevations, and alignments that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements and notify Architect. Provide alternate sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
13. Indicate suspended ceiling heights and show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid.
14. Indicate locations of fire-rated partitions, smoke partitions, and other required barriers.
15. Plenum Space: Indicate sub-framing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, toilet partitions, overhead-mounted equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenum to accommodate layout of light fixtures indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components and notify Architect.

16. Exposed Ceiling Construction: In addition to other indicated information, show fully-dimensioned locations of all items exposed at ceiling space. Indicate alignment requirements and centerline locations of light fixtures, ducts, piping, conduit, and other services. Show dashed outline locations of laboratory casework, shelving, and other items that extend 7 feet or more above the floor.
17. Mechanical and Electrical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical and electrical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment. Indicate paths of egress from rooms. Indicate paths for equipment removal from rooms. Indicate clear areas required for access and maintenance.
18. Structural Penetrations: Indicate scheduled and requested penetrations and openings required for all disciplines. Request un-scheduled penetrations and openings where Contractor has reviewed, analyzed, and coordinated all possible routing options and structural penetrations are only feasible option to accommodate indicated ceiling heights. Refer to the drawings for general guidelines and request confirmation by Architect for structural penetrations.
19. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show dimensioned locations, sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, accessories, and support systems. Show locations of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
20. Electrical Work: Show electrical distribution, systems, equipment, and runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) in diameter and larger. Show light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, fire alarm, and other device locations. Show panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, bus way, generator, and motor control center locations. Show location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines. Show lighting control systems. Show cable tray layouts including vertical and horizontal offsets and transitions, clearances for access above and to side of cable trays, and vertical elevation of cable trays above the floor or bottom of ceiling structure.
21. Fire Suppression System: Show locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.
22. Refer to individual Sections for additional Coordination Drawing requirements for Work in those Sections.
23. Contractor Sign-Off: Contractor and each entity performing portions of the Work shall sign and date coordination drawings.

24. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit. Review of coordination drawings shall not reduce Contractor's responsibility for final coordination of installation and maintenance clearances of systems and equipment with existing conditions and each portion of the Work.
- D. Submittal and review of coordination drawings will be required before work can start in any given area of the building.

## **1.8 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Review submittals for compliance with Contract Documents and approve submittals prior to transmitting to the Architect.
- B. Specifically record deviations from Contract Document requirements, including minor variations and limitation. Comply with requirements of Section 01 25 00 Substitutions and Product Options.
- C. Contractor's approval of submittals shall indicate that the Contractor has determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria, and has checked and coordinated information within each submittal with requirement of the Work and Contract Documents. Field conflicts which arise from the contractor's failure to fully review and approve submittals before ordering equipment, will result in the contractor being burdened with all costs to remediate the situation.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for:
1. Compliance with the Contract Documents
  2. Confirming and correlating quantities and dimensions
  3. Selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction.
  4. Coordination of the work represented by each submittal with other trades.
  5. Performing the work in a safe and satisfactory manner.
  6. Compliance with the approved Construction Schedule.
  7. All other provisions of the agreements.
- E. It is understood that the Architect's notation on the submittals is not to be construed as an authorization for additional work or additional cost.

- F. If any notations represent a change to the Contract Sum, submit a cost proposal for the change in accordance with procedures specified before proceeding with the work.
- G. It is understood that the Architect's notation on the submittal is not to be construed as approval of colors. Make all color-related submittals at one time.
- H. Notify the Architect by letter of any notations made by the Architect which the Contractor finds unacceptable. Resolve such issues prior to proceeding with the Work.
- I. Begin no fabrication of work until all specified submittal procedures have been fulfilled.
- J. Do not submit shop drawings, product data or samples representing work for which such submittals are not specified. The Architect shall not be responsible for consequences of inadvertent review of unspecified submittals.
- K. The review of shop drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for proper construction and the furnishing of materials and labor required even though the same may not be indicated on the review shop drawings.
- L. Certify that only asbestos free material is used in the execution of all work. Reference Section 01 35 39

**1.9 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. Coordination
  - 1. Coordinate submittals with performance of construction activities in accordance with the Submittal Schedule approved by the Architect and Owner.
  - 2. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals and related activities that require sequential activity.
  - 3. Prepare and transmit each submittal in accordance with the Submittals Schedule, agreed to by all entities involved.
  - 4. Prepare, review, approve and transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.
  - 5. Architect's Review: Allow ten (10) working days for Architect's initial processing of each submittal requiring the Architect's review and response, except for longer periods required as noted below, and where processing must be delayed for coordination with subsequent submittals. The Architect will advise the Contractor promptly when it is determined that a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination. Allow ten (10) working days for Architect's reprocessing of each submittal. Notify the Architect when processing time for a submittal is critical to the progress of the work, and the work would be expedited if its processing time could be shortened.  
  
An additional five (5) working days will be required for items specified in Divisions 2, 3, 5, 23 and 26, and for Architectural Woodwork, Hollow Metal Work and Hardware Schedules.
  - 6. Allow time for delivery in addition to review.

7. Allow time for reprocessing each submittal.
8. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to prepare submittals sufficiently in advance of Work to permit processing.
9. Submittals made which do not conform to the schedule are subject to delays in processing by the Architect.
10. Refer to Section 01 32 16 Construction Schedules for requirements of the Submittals Schedule.
11. Failure of the Contractor to obtain approval of Shop Drawings shall render all work thereafter performed to be at Contractor's sole risk, cost and expense.

**B. Submittal Preparation**

1. Place permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.
2. Indicate name of entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
3. Provide space on label or beside title block on Shop Drawings to record Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying to review of submittal, action taken, verification of products, field measurements and field construction criteria, and coordination of the information within the submittal with requirements of the Work and of Contract Documents.
4. Complete all fields on submittal item details in ePM system including meaningful description.
5. Include the following information on submittal documentation:
  - a. Drawing, detail or specification references, including section number, as appropriate to clearly identify intended use of product.
  - b. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such.
  - c. Relation to adjacent or critical features of the work or materials.
  - d. Applicable standards, such as ASTM or Federal Specification numbers.
  - e. Provide a blank space for the Architect's stamps
  - f. On transmittal, record relevant information including deviations from Contract Document requirements, including minor variations and limitations.
6. Identification of revisions on re-submittals, other than those noted by the Architect on previous submittals.
7. Shop drawings with the comment "by others" are not acceptable. All such work must specifically identify the related responsible subcontractor.

**C. Submittal Transmittal:**

1. Transmit submittals via the electronic project management system to Architect unless otherwise noted or directed.
2. Prepare and generate transmittal in ePM system for submission of samples. Package sample and other each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling.

**1.10 RECORD SUBMITTALS**

- A. Provide a record copy of the submittal to the Commissioning Agent in electronic format. Record copy shall be a clean copy (free of notes from the design professional) which has been updated to reflect the “as-installed” system. Provide document in PDF format.
- B. Record copy of the submittal must be forwarded to the Commissioning Agent within fourteen (14) calendar days of the final approved submittal.
- C. Provide a record copy of the submittal (electronic format) for the O&M Manual.

**1.11 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Make any corrections or changes noted on previous submittals.
- B. Shop Drawings and Product Data:
  1. Revise initial drawings or data, and resubmit as specified for the initial submittal.
  2. Indicate any changes which have been made other than those noted by the Architect.
- C. Samples: Submit new samples as required for initial submittal.

**1.12 ARCHITECT'S DUTIES**

- A. Review submittals with reasonable promptness as identified in 1.8, paragraph 5 of this Section.
- B. Notations on the Submittal Review Stamp or eBuilder file mean the following:
  1. "Approved (APP)" indicates that no deviations from the design concept have been found and Work may proceed.
  2. "Approved as Noted (AAN)" indicates that deviations from the design concept which have been found are noted, and the Contractor may proceed accordingly.
  3. "Revise and Resubmit (RAR)" indicates that Work covered by submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity may not proceed. Revise or prepare new submittal according to Architect’s notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain different action mark.

4. “Rejected (REJ)” indicates that Work covered by submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity may not proceed. Revise or prepare new submittal according to Architect’s notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain different action mark.
  5. “On Hold (ONH)” is used in a very limited capacity and means that the Contractor should not take action until the reason for hold has been cleared and may be required to revise and resubmit.
  6. “Not Reviewed (NRV)” is used for submittals that were submitted in error, duplicate, or other reason that does not require review by the Architect but need to be closed by the Contractor upon return to them
  7. “For Record Only (FRO)”: Submittals for information or record purposes, including Quality Assurance and Quality Control Submittals, and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), will not require responsive action by the Architect.
    - a. Architect will forward informational submittals without action.
    - b. Architect will reject and return informational submittals not in compliance with Contract Documents.
- C. Incomplete Submittals: Architect will return incomplete submittals without action.
- D. Unsolicited Submittals: Architect will return unsolicited submittals to sender without action.
- E. Return submittals to Contractor for distribution, or for resubmission.

**1.13 DISTRIBUTION**

- A. Distribute reviewed Shop Drawings and copies of Product Data when possible via the electronic project management system to:
1. Job site file
  2. Record Documents file
  3. Subcontractors
  4. Installers
  5. Suppliers
  6. Manufacturers
  7. Fabricators
  8. Architect
  9. Owner

- B. Do not permit use of unmarked copies or rejected copies of submittals in connection with construction at Project Site or elsewhere where Work is in progress.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 33 00\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 35 29 GENERAL HEALTH & SAFETY**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This Section provides requirements for general health and safety during the project. The requirements of this Section shall apply to both Contractor and all tiers of sub-contractors involved in the project.
1. General Emergency Information – It is recommended that both Contractor and all sub-tiers:
    - a. Sign up for Cornell Emergency Alerts. The instructions can be found at (use the visitors section): <https://emergency.cornell.edu/alert/>
    - b. Signup for Tompkins County Emergency alerts at: <https://www2.tompkinscountyny.gov/doer/swift911alerts>
    - c. Cornell EHS has brief guidance on some emergency scenarios at: <https://emergency.cornell.edu/eag/>
- B. In addition to the requirements of this Section, all laws and regulations by applicable local, state, and federal agencies shall apply to the work of this contract. In some cases the requirements of these Specifications may by intention exceed such legal requirements, but in no case shall this Specification be interpreted or understood to reduce or eliminate such requirements.

**1.2 CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT SITE SPECIFIC PLAN**

- A. Contractors are required to submit a Project Site Specific Plan (PSSP) for review by Cornell University representatives before commencement of work on the site. The PSSP should address site specific information, controls and or requirements as it relates to the entire scope of work for the project. All contractors shall use the Project Site Specific Plan Template below to develop their Project's PSSP. The template may be downloaded at:

<https://ehs.cornell.edu/campus-health-safety/occupational-safety/contractor-safety>

1. Within the PSSP Template are example(s) to use as reference. The provided examples demonstrate Cornell University's expectations for providing detailed site specific information, controls and requirements.
2. Project Site Specific Plan's that inadequately address site specific operations will be returned with comments for resubmission. Failure to submit a PSSP may result in delay of project and/or denial of the payment.
3. All projects must have the PSSP submitted via e-Builder for review and comment.

- B. PSSP submittal should be submitted a minimum of ten (10) days prior to the commencement of work on site. The Contractor may opt to submit their PSSP in phases. The Contractor must submit a phase submission plan using the PSSP Submission table included in the PSSP template for approval by Owner's Representative with initial submission. Submit remaining phases no later than ten (10) days prior to the start of a new, predetermined project phase or milestone.
1. Projects having less than a ten (10) day turn-around shall coordinate their submittal with the Owner's Representative, who should coordinate with Occupational Health, Safety and Injury Prevention (OHSIP), the University Fire Marshall's Office (UFMO), applicable AHJ, and Contract College's Codes Enforcement Official, if applicable.
- C. The Contractor is responsible for its employees and its subcontractors. Subcontractors are required to submit their PSSP to the General Contractor. The General Contractor is responsible to ensure all subcontractor(s) PSSP's are adequate per their scope of work.
- D. The General Contractor is required to ensure their project's PSSP is accurately maintained throughout the duration of the contract. Resubmission is required for any new scope elements not previously addressed by the Contractor's original PSSP.
- E. Definitions:
1. Project Site Specific Plan (PSSP): A structured document that details the scope of the contract work and related site specific controls, requirements and information for University and Contractor personnel. This document is not intended to be all inclusive of all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations for which the General Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) are expected to comply.
  2. Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ):
    - The organization, office or individual responsible for approving equipment, an installation or a procedure (Fire Code of New York State).
    - The local government, county government or state agency responsible for the administration and enforcement of an applicable regulation or law (NYS Building Code-§202.2).
  3. Occupational Health, Safety and Injury Prevention (OHSIP): A division of Cornell University's Environmental Safety and Health Department. The OHSIP division can be contacted at (607)-255-8200 or by email at askEHS@cornell.edu
  4. SME: The University's subject matter expert.

### **1.3 AERIAL WORK PLATFORMS**

- A. The preferred method for Aerial Work Platforms (AWPs) boom storage is fully retracted and fully lowered to the ground.
- B. In some circumstances booms may need to be stored in the air because of vandalism concerns, minimal size of storage location, etc.

1. If this is case, the area under the elevated boom must be blocked or arranged such that prevents people from walking, standing, working or parking vehicles underneath.
2. When booms are stored in the air consult the extended weather forecast. Booms should not be stored in the air during predicted high winds, or severe storms. AWP's become unstable at winds or gusts greater than 25 mph and must be fully lowered to prevent a tip-over.

**1.4 ASBESTOS**

- A. All products provided for use in construction at Cornell University are to be free of asbestos. At Substantial Completion, prior to beneficial service, the Contractor shall provide a signed certification form "Exhibit AC" stating that all Contractor supplied & installed products are 100% asbestos free. The Contractor has to attach applicable Safety Data Sheets/ Material Safety Data Sheets for each product documenting a 100% asbestos free status. The University may provide random testing of products for asbestos content. Any Contractor installed product found to contain asbestos shall be classified as defective work. Defective work shall be corrected by the Contractor as specified in the General Conditions.
- B. Attached for the Contractor's information are asbestos reports which represent samples taken within the building.
- C. Removal and disposal of asbestos containing material shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with Division 2 specifications.
- C. Based on the above, disposal of asbestos containing material is not anticipated.

**1.5 LEAD**

- A. Building may contain lead based paint. The Contractor shall protect workers in accordance with OSHA regulations. The Contractor selects the means and/or methods to address the presence of lead based paint, and must concurrently protect its workers based on the Contractor's means and/or methods. The Contractor is required to submit a lead plan that is site specific, indicating that the protective measures the Contractor proposes meet the OSHA standard 1926.62 "Lead in Construction Standards". This site specific plan should address the particular methods the Contractor intends to protect its workers, the building occupants and the building structure based on its selection of addressing the presence of lead based paint.

1.6 MERCURY COLLECTION

- A. Building may contain mercury. Mercury is a metal that is liquid at room temperature and is toxic to humans and the environment. Mercury can accumulate under laboratory benches and especially in the pipes in old laboratories. Dismantling old fixtures with care can prevent unnecessary spills. The Contractor shall protect workers in accordance with OSHA regulations. Mercury is regulated by OSHA and the EPA. If encountered, mercury shall be collected safely utilizing proper measures to prevent exposure and must be turned over to Cornell Environmental Health & Safety for disposal. **In the event of a spill, leave and secure the area, call Cornell Dispatch 255-1111 and request the campus Spill Response Team.**

1.7 ANIMAL USE FACILITIES-HAZARD COMMUNICATION

- A. Certain facilities at Cornell may be used for research, testing or teaching with animals. Some individuals may be at greater risk for health symptoms and effects from direct or indirect exposure to animals. Individuals with medical conditions such as immunocompromised health status, allergies, pregnancy or anticipated pregnancy may be at greater risk. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to inform their employees of associated potential risks and take appropriate action with respect to their health and safety. Questions regarding the presence of animals in a specific facility may be directed to the Owner's Representative or Facility Manager.

1.8 SITE VISITS

- A. The undertaking of periodic Site Visits by Architects, Engineers or the Owner shall not be construed as supervision of actual construction, or make them responsible for the safety of any persons; or make them responsible for means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction selected by the Contractor or its Subcontractors; or make them responsible for safety programs and precautions incident to the Work, or for the safe access, visit, use, Work, travel or occupancy of any person.

1.9 CONFINED SPACE

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the identification of confined space in accordance with OSHA requirements.

2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED

3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED

\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 35 29\*\*\*



Cornell University

**CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF  
ASBESTOS FREE MATERIALS**  
(Exhibit AC)

- Distribution to:
- OWNER
  - ARCHITECT
  - CONTRACTOR
  - FIELD
  - OTHER

PROJECT:

CONTRACT NUMBER:

CONTRACT FOR:

CONTRACT DATE:

DATE OF ISSUANCE:

TO OWNER: CORNELL UNIVERSITY  
*(Name & Address)* Facilities Contracts  
 121 Humphreys Service Building  
 Ithaca, New York 14853

The undersigned hereby certifies that all materials and equipment furnished for or installed in connection with all work, labor, and services provided with respect to the performance of the Contract referenced above shall be free of asbestos and any asbestos containing material. The undersigned shall provide any and all documents supporting such certification which may reasonably be required the Owner, including where applicable Safety Data Sheets and/or Material Safety Data Sheets.

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ATTACHED HERETO:

- Material Safety Data Sheets

CONTRACTOR:  
*(Name & Address)*

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Signature of authorized representative)*

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
*(Printed name)*

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

State of: \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 \_\_\_\_\_ )SS.

County of: \_\_\_\_\_ )

Subscribed and sworn to before me this  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION 01 35 43 GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This Section and the listed Related Sections provides minimum requirements for the protection of the environment during the project. The requirements of this Section shall apply to both Contractor and all tiers of sub-contractors involved in the project.
- B. In addition to the requirements of this Section and the listed Related Sections, all laws and regulations by applicable local, state, and federal agencies shall apply to the work of this contract. In some cases the requirements of these Specifications may by intention exceed such legal requirements, but in no case shall this Specification be interpreted or understood to reduce or eliminate such requirements.
- C. Prior to bidding, review the entire Bidding Documents and report in writing to the Owner's Representative any error, inconsistency, or omission that may have environmental impacts.

**1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 01 35 44 – Spill Control
- B. Section 01 35 45 – Refrigerant Compliance
- C. Section 01 57 13 – Soil Erosion and Sediment Control
- D. Section 01 57 23 – Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit the following in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittals:
  - 1. Analytical laboratory sample results and material Certifications for all imported soil and granular materials (“borrow”).
  - 2. Contractor's Waste Material Disposal Plan.
  - 3. Weight tickets from the Borrow Material Supplier.
  - 4. Proposed methods for dewatering and construction water management.
  - 5. Analytical laboratory sample results for all waste materials.
  - 6. Copies of manifests for all waste materials disposed of off-site.

**1.4 JOB SITE ADMINISTRATION**

- A. In accordance with Article 2 of the General Conditions, provide a competent supervisory representative with full authority to act for the Contractor at the site.
- B. If at any time operations under the representative's supervision do not comply with this Section, or the representative is otherwise unsatisfactory to the Owner, replace, if requested by the Owner, said representative with another representative satisfactory to the Owner. There shall be no change in superintendent without the Owner's approval.
- C. Remove from the Work any employee of the Contractor or any Subcontractor when so directed by the Owner. The Owner may request the removal of any employee who does not comply with these specifications.

**1.5 CLEARING, SITE PREPARATION AND SITE USE**

- A. In accordance with Section 01 14 00, only that portion of the working area that is absolutely necessary and essential for the work shall be cleared for construction. All clearing should be approved and performed to provide minimum practical exposure of soils.
- B. The Contractor shall make every effort to avoid the destruction of plants, trees, shrubs and lawns outside the area of construction so as not to unduly disturb the ecological or environmental quality of the area.
- C. Topsoil excavated as part of the Project, which can be reused as part of the Project, shall be stockpiled for future use and temporarily stabilized to prevent erosion.

**1.6 SPOIL AND BORROW**

- A. Spoil
  - 1. Dispose of excavated material which, in the opinion of the Owner's Representative, is unfit to be used as backfill or embankment or which is in excess of the amount required under the Contract.
  - 2. All spoil areas shall be graded and seeded to match the surrounding area.
  - 3. Spoil areas shall be covered and protected from erosion into adjacent storm sewers, drainage ways, land areas, or water bodies.
- B. Borrow Material
  - 1. Borrow material shall be provided from a clean source. Submittals of proposed borrow material shall be reviewed by the Owner prior to delivery on-site. Submittals shall include the quantity of materials, source location and certification by the material supplier that it is free of chemicals or other foreign matter.

**1.7 NOISE AND VIBRATION**

- A. Limit and control the nature and extent of activities at all times to minimize the effects of noise and vibrations. Take adequate measures for keeping noise levels, as produced by



construction related equipment, to safe and tolerable limits as set forth by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the New York State Industrial Code Guidelines and Ordinances and all City, Town and Local ordinances. Equip all construction equipment presenting a potential noise nuisance with noise-muffling devices adequate to meet these requirements

**1.8 DUST CONTROL**

- A. Take adequate measures for controlling dust produced by drilling, excavation, backfilling, loading, saw cutting or other means. The use of calcium chloride or petroleum-based materials for dust control is prohibited. Dust control measures are required throughout the duration of construction.
- B. If, in the opinion of the Owner's Representative, the Contractor is not adequately controlling dust, the Owner will first notify the Contractor. If the Contractor does not take adequate actions necessary, the Owner may, at the Contractor's expense, employ alternative means to control dust.
- C. Erect, maintain, and remove when appropriate barriers or other devices, including mechanical ventilation systems, as required by the conditions of the work for the protection of users of the project area, the protection of the work being done, or the containment of dust and debris. All such barriers or devices shall be provided in conformance with all applicable codes, laws, and regulations including OSHA.

**1.9 PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

- A. Construction procedures observed by the Contractor, its subcontractors and other employees shall include protection of the environment, in accordance with all pertinent Cornell standards, policies, local laws, executive orders, ordinances, and federal and state regulations. Construction procedures that are prohibited in the undertaking of work associated with this Contract include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. Dumping of spoil material or any liquid or solid pollutant into any storm or sanitary sewer, drainage way, stream sewer, any wetlands (as defined by federal and state regulations), any surface waters, or at unspecified locations.
  - 2. Indiscriminate, arbitrary, or capricious operation of equipment in any stream corridors, any wetlands, or any surface waters.
  - 3. Pumping of any silt-laden water from trenches or other excavations into any storm sewers, sanitary sewers, drainage ways, wetlands, or surface waters.
  - 4. Damaging vegetation beyond the extent necessary for construction of the facilities.
  - 5. Disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any location on University property, unless such areas are specifically identified on the drawing or in the specifications or specifically approved by the Owner's site representative.
  - 6. Permanent or unspecified alteration of the flow line of a stream.
  - 7. Burning trash, project debris, or waste materials.

- B. Take all necessary precautions to prevent silt or waste of any kind from entering any drainage or waterways or downstream properties as a result of the Work.
- C. Runoff of potable water used for concrete curing or concrete truck or chute cleaning operations shall not be allowed to reach the storm water system or open water due to the levels of residual chlorine (New York State water quality standards, 6 NYCRR Part 703.5) and other potential contaminants. If necessary, obtain permission from the local sewer authority and collect and pump the runoff to the sanitary sewer.
- D. Limit the nature and extent of any activities that could result in the release or discharge of pollutants. Report any such release or discharge immediately to the Owner's Representative and clean up spills immediately, as detailed in Section 01 35 44 – Spill Control Procedures.

**1.10 TEMPORARY RE-ROUTING OF PIPING AND DUCTWORK**

- A. Obtain approval from the Owner's Representative prior to any temporary re-routing of piping and exhaust ductwork necessary for the completion of the Work. Submit re-routing plans to the Owner's Representative in writing.

The following shall require approval of the Owner:

- 1. Temporary storm, sanitary or water line connections.
  - 2. Temporary exhaust ductwork connections where such connections may impact air emissions.
- B. Instruct all personnel to observe extreme caution when working in the vicinity of mechanical equipment and piping. Personnel shall not operate or tamper with any existing valves, switches, or other devices or equipment without prior approval by the Owner's Representative.

**1.11 HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC MATERIALS**

- A. Inform officers, employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors at every tier, and any other party which may come into contact with any hazardous or toxic materials as a result of its performance hereunder of the nature of such materials, and any health and safety or environmental risks associated therewith.
- B. Do not use hazardous or toxic materials in a manner that will violate Cornell University Policies or any state, federal, or municipal environmental health and safety regulations. In situations where the risks are unclear consult with Environmental Health and Safety (EH&S) for guidance.
- C. Provide complete care and treatment for any injury sustained by any parties coming into contact with any hazardous or toxic materials as a result of Contractor's performance or failure to perform hereunder.
- D. At the completion of project Contractor shall remove all unused chemical products and hazardous materials from campus. Transportation of these materials shall be in accordance with all federal, state, and local regulations. Request and receive written approval from EH&S prior to disposal of any on-site disposal.

**1.12 DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL AND TITLE**

- A. Prior to start of work and first payment, Contractor shall prepare and submit “Contractor Waste Material Disposal Plan” to the Owner’s Representative. The plan shall identify the waste transportation and treatment, storage or disposal (TSD) companies which will manage all waste material and any site(s) for disposal of the waste material. Contractor must use this form to document waste disposal methods and locations.
- B. The “Contractor Waste Material Disposal Plan” form, together with definitions associated with the form waste descriptions. Forms may be downloaded at:

[https://ehs.cornell.edu/sites/default/files/resource-files/FRM\\_CWMDPContractorWasteMaterialDisposalPlan.pdf](https://ehs.cornell.edu/sites/default/files/resource-files/FRM_CWMDPContractorWasteMaterialDisposalPlan.pdf)

- C. Contractor shall be responsible for the proper cleanup, containment, storage, and disposal of any hazardous material/chemical spill occurring during its work. For Cornell University owned hazardous waste EH&S will oversee, approve, or effect the proper disposal. Title, risk of loss, and all other incidents of ownership to the Waste Material, shall vest in Contractor at the time Contractor or any transporter acting on its behalf takes physical possession of Waste Material. Complete and maintain full records of the chain of custody and control, including certificates of disposal or destruction, of all Waste Materials loaded, transported and/or disposed of. Deliver all such records to the Owner in accordance with applicable laws and regulations and any instructions from the Owner in a timely manner and in any event prior to final payment(s) under this Contract.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 35 43\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 35 44 SPILL CONTROL**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 SPILL PREVENTION**

- A. In order to minimize the potential for discharge to the environment of oil, petroleum, or hazardous substances on site, the following requirements shall apply to all projects:
1. All oil, petroleum, or hazardous materials stored or relocated temporarily on site during the construction process shall be stored in such a manner as to provide protection from vehicular damage and to provide containment of leaks or spills. Horizontal diked oil storage tanks, temporary berms or barriers, or similar methods shall be employed as appropriate at each site.
  2. Any on-site filling or dispensing activities shall occur within an area in which a temporary berm, boom, or similar containment barrier has been placed to prevent the inadvertent discharge to the environment of harmful quantities of any products.
  3. All oil, petroleum, or hazardous materials stored on site shall be located in such a manner as to minimize the potential of damage from construction operations or vehicles, away from drainage ways and environmentally sensitive areas, and in accordance with all fire and life safety codes and standards.
- B. Remove immediately from the site any storage, dispensing, or operating equipment that is leaking oil or hazardous substances or is in anyway unsuitable for the safe storage of such materials.

**1.2 SPILL CONTROL PROCEDURES**

All Contractor personnel working at the project site shall be knowledgeable of the potential health and safety concerns associated with petroleum and other hazardous substances that could potentially be released at the project site. Following are a list of activities that should be conducted by the Contractor in the event of an oil/petroleum spill or the release of any other hazardous substance. In the event of a large quantity spill that would require cleanup procedures that are beyond the means of the Contractor, an emergency spill cleanup contractor shall be hired by the Contractor. In the event the Contractor has the personnel necessary to clean up the spill, the following procedures shall be followed:

- A. Personnel discovering/responding to a spill shall:
1. Identify and locate the source of the spill. If unsafe conditions exist, leave the area, inform nearby personnel, notify the site supervisor, and initiate spill reporting (Section 1.3).

2. Limit the discharge of product, if safely possible, by: (1) diverting discharge to a containment area; (2) creating temporary dikes with soils or other available materials; and (3) utilizing sorbent materials. If secondary containment is present, verify that valves and drains are closed prior to diverting the product to this area.
  3. The individual discovering a spill shall initiate containment procedures to prevent material from reaching a potential migratory route, through implementation of the following actions, or any other methods necessary. Methods employed shall not compromise worker safety.
    - a. Stop the spill at once (if possible).
    - b. Extinguish sources of ignition (e.g., flames, sparks, hot surfaces, cigarettes, etc.).
    - c. Clear personnel from the spill location and rope off the area.
    - d. Utilize available spill control equipment in an effort to ensure that fires, explosions, and releases do not occur, recur, or spread.
    - e. Use sorbent materials to control the spill at the source.
    - f. Construct a temporary containment dike of sorbent materials, cinder blocks, bricks, or other suitable materials to help contain the spill.
    - g. Attempt to identify the character, exact source, amount, and area of the released materials. Identification of the spilled material should be made as soon as possible so that the appropriate cleanup procedure can be identified.
    - h. Assess possible hazards to human health or the environment as a result of the release, fire, or explosion.
    - i. If spill response measures involve the temporary cessation of any operations, the Contractor shall monitor the affected equipment for: (1) leaks; (2) pressure buildup; (3) gas generation; or (4) ruptures in valves, pipes, or other equipment.
- B. Spill Cleanup:
1. Following containment of the spill, the following spill cleanup procedures shall be initiated.
    - a. Use proper waste containers.
    - b. Remove bulk liquid by using vacuum, pump, sorbents, or shovel and place material in properly labeled waste container. Be sure not to collect incompatible or reactive substances in the same container.
    - c. Cleanup materials not reclaimed on-site shall be disposed of in accordance with all applicable state and federal regulations.

- d. Apply sorbent materials to pick up remaining liquid after bulk liquid has been removed. The Contractor shall not walk over spilled material. Absorbed material shall be picked up with a shovel and placed in a separate waste container, and shall not be mixed with bulk liquid.
  - e. Clean spill control equipment and containers. Replace equipment in its proper location. Restock or reorder any sorbents used to clean up the spill.
  - f. Carefully wash spilled product from skin and clothing using soap. Change clothes, if necessary, to avoid further contact with product.
  - g. Disposal of all spilled product shall be made off-site, and shall be arranged through the Contractor.
  - h. A Spill Report shall be completed, including a description of the event. A sample Spill Documentation Form is provided in Appendix B.
- C. Fire or Explosion:
- 1. In the event of a fire or explosion at the site, the Contractor shall:
    - a. Verify that the local fire department and the appropriate response personnel (e.g., ambulance, police) have been notified.
    - b. Report to the scene, if safe to do so, and evaluate the situation (e.g., spill character, source, etc.). Coordinate, as necessary, with other appropriate site and emergency personnel.
    - c. Ensure that people are cleared from the area.
    - d. Ensure that fires are safely extinguished (if possible), valves closed, and other immediate actions necessary to mitigate the emergency, if safe to do so.
    - e. Initiate responsible measures necessary to prevent subsequent fires, explosions, or releases from occurring or spreading to other areas of the site. These measures include stopping processes or operations, collecting and containing released oil, or removing and isolating containers.
    - f. Take appropriate action to monitor for: (1) leaks; (2) pressure build-ups; (3) gas generation; or (4) ruptures in pipes, valves, or other equipment.

### 1.3 SPILL REPORTING AND DOCUMENTATION

**In the event of a spill CALL CORNELL POLICE AT 255-1111** who will notify the appropriate departments within the university and coordinate with the contractor for external reporting, if required.

The contractor shall be responsible for the initiation of spill reporting and documentation procedures. All petroleum spills must be reported to **NYSDEC Spill Hotline at 1-800- 457-7362**, less than two hours following discovery. Notification must be made to Cornell Environmental Health and Safety (EH&S), 607.255.8200, within 24 hours of reporting the release. The Contractor will be expected to provide EH&S with the DEC issued spill number. Any petroleum spill must be reported to NYSDEC unless **ALL** of the following criteria apply:

**TABLE 1  
CRITERIA TO EXEMPT SPILL REPORTING**

<b>CRITERIA</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
Quantity	The spill must be known to be less than 5 gallons.
Containment	The spill must be contained on an impervious surface or within an impervious structure, such that it cannot enter the environment.
Control	The spill must be under control and not reach a drain or leave the impervious surface.
Cleanup	The spill must be cleaned-up within two hours of occurrence.
Environment	The spill must not have already entered into the soil or groundwater or onto surface water.

A release of a “reportable quantity”<sup>1</sup> or unknown amount of a hazardous substance must also be immediately reported to NYSDEC Spill Hotline. Spills of reportable quantities of chemicals or “harmful quantities”<sup>2</sup> of oil to navigable waters must be reported to the federal **National Response Center, 1-800-424-8802**.

**Spill Reporting Information:** When making a telephone report, the caller should be prepared to provide the following information, if possible:

1. The date and time of the spill or release.
2. The identity or chemical name of the material released or spilled, including an indication of whether the material is defined as an extremely hazardous substance.
3. An estimate of the quantity of material released or spilled into the environment and the approximate duration of the event.
4. The exact location of the spill, including the name(s) of the waters involved or threatened, and/or other medium or media affected by the release or spill.
5. The source of the release or spill.
6. The name, address, and telephone number of the party in charge of, or responsible for, the facility or activity associated with the release or spill.
7. The extent of the actual and potential water pollution.

8. The name and telephone number of the person in charge of operations at the spill site.
9. The steps being taken or proposed to contain and cleanup the released or spilled material and any precautions taken to minimize impacts, including evacuation.
10. The extent of injuries, if any.
11. Any known or anticipated acute or chronic health risks associated with the emergency, and information regarding necessary medical attention for exposed individuals.
12. Assistance required, if any.

If the release of a hazardous substance or oil occurs in an amount which exceeds a reportable quantity (RQ) as defined in 40 CFR Part 110, 40 CFR Part 117, 40 CFR Part 302, or 6 NYCRR Part 597, then the Contractor shall do the following:

1. Call to the National Response Center shall be made by the person in charge of the site. The applicable phone numbers are 1-800-424-8802 or 1-202-426-2675.
2. Within 14 days of the release, submit a written description of the release. The description should include: (1) a description of the release, (2) the type of material released, (3) estimated amount of the spill; (4) the date of the release, (5) an explanation of why the release occurred; and (6) a description of the measures to be implemented to prevent and control future releases.

<sup>(1)</sup>*Reportable Quantity:* A Reportable Quantity is the quantity of a hazardous substance or oil that triggers reporting requirements under the Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) (USEPA, September 1992). While the Contractor is legally responsible for knowing the risks of materials that are part of construction, members of the owner's spill response team have access to information that may help identify these quantities with you.

<sup>(2)</sup>*Harmful Quantity:* A Harmful Quantity of oil includes discharges that violate applicable water quality standards; cause a film, sheen, or discoloration on a water surface or adjoining shoreline; or cause a sludge or emulsion to be deposited beneath the water surface or shoreline (40 CFR 110.3).

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 35 44\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 35 45 REFRIGERANT COMPLIANCE**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for compliance with the EPA Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 608, 40 CFR Part 82 and any state or local codes for all refrigerant-related work. In general, an EPA-certified technician shall perform any activity involving refrigerant-containing equipment that includes: (1) attaching and detaching hoses and gauges to and from refrigerant containing equipment to measure pressure; (2) adding refrigerant to, or removing refrigerant from equipment; or (3) any other activity that violates the integrity of a refrigerant containing circuit (for example any activity where a refrigerant containing circuit is 'opened' in any manner).
- B. Refrigerant and oil shall be recovered from any equipment that does not meet the definition of a small appliance in 40CFR Part 82 Subpart F before removal and subsequent disposal. Small appliances (as defined in 40CFR Part 82 Subpart F) may be removed from the site with the charge (refrigerant) intact, provided it is properly labeled and handled in such a manner so as to prevent damage to coils. Small Appliances are defined in 40CFR Part 82 Subpart F as: Any appliance that is fully manufactured, charged, and hermetically sealed in a factory with five (5) pounds or less of a Class I or Class II substance used as a refrigerant, including, but not limited to, refrigerators and freezers (designed for home, commercial, or consumer use), medical or industrial research refrigeration equipment, room air conditioners (including window air conditioners and packaged terminal air heat pumps), dehumidifiers, under-the-counter ice makers, vending machines, and drinking water coolers.
- C. All new equipment installed shall utilize non-CFC refrigerants.

**1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Prior to starting construction, demolition, or service work Contractor shall provide to Owner a list of all service technicians with EPA certification numbers and level of certification. (Copies of EPA certification cards are acceptable for those who will be working on the site.)

**1.3 RECORD DOCUMENTS**

- A. Contractor shall provide to the Owners Representative all Service Invoices (or equivalent service documentation acceptable to owner) for all work performed by EPA- certified Technicians. Service Invoices (or equivalent documentation) shall include the following information at a minimum for each piece of refrigerant containing equipment serviced:
- Date of Service
  - Name of EPA-Certified Technician
  - Technicians Certification Level
  - Type of Equipment Serviced
  - Equipment Manufacture

- Equipment Model and Serial Number
  - Description of Service Performed
  - Date Leak Discovered (if applicable)
  - Date Leak Repaired (if applicable)
  - Date Follow-Up Leak Test Performed (if applicable)
  - Type of Refrigerant
  - Normal System Full Charge (in pounds)
  - Amount of Initial Refrigerant Charge Recovered During Service
  - Amount of Recovered Refrigerant Returned to System
  - Type of Additional Refrigerant Added to System
  - Amount of Additional Refrigerant Charged to System
  - System Charge at End of Service
- B. Contractor shall provide to Cornell's Environmental Health and Safety Office and IPP Facilities Management Administration Preventative Maintenance Group, via the Owner's Representative, complete equipment documentation including: make, model number, serial number, refrigerant type and full refrigerant charge (quantity), equipment ID tag number and location (room number) for all equipment installed that does not meet the definition of a small appliance (40CFR Part 82).
- C. Contractor shall provide Owners Representative a copy of complete manifests, invoices, or other documentation showing any refrigerant removed from the project by the contractor was disposed of appropriately or reclaimed by an EPA-certified reclaimer.

## **2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

## **3.0 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 LEAK TESTING**

- A. All new equipment not meeting the definition of a small appliance, including packaged equipment, factory charged, field charged, split systems or field-constructed systems with field-installed refrigerant piping shall be leak tested prior to or during startup. Leak testing shall utilize appropriate electronic leak-testing equipment.
- B. Leak testing shall be conducted by an EPA-certified technician. The contractor shall provide written verification of the leak testing and results.
- C. If a leak is detected, the following procedure shall be followed:
1. Notify the Owner's Site Representative (who will notify the Refrigerant Compliance Coordinator).
  2. Document the leak.
  3. Repair the leak.
  4. Document the procedures followed.

5. Leak test to verify the leak was repaired.
6. Schedule and provide a 30-day follow-up verification leak test witnessed by a designated HVAC technician.
7. Document follow-up leak testing.
8. Repeat the above process if follow-up leak is detected.

**3.2 DEMOLITION PROCEDURE FOR EQUIPMENT REMOVED BY CONTRACTOR**

- A. The Contractor, in contractor-provided refrigerant recovery cylinders, shall take ownership of the recovered refrigerant and transport off site to a proper disposal company or certified reclaimer.
- B. Service Invoices, as described in RECORD DOCUMENTS, shall be provided.
- C. The Contractor technician shall tag the unit that the refrigerant was removed.
- D. Once an EPA-certified technician has removed the refrigerant and tagged the unit, a non-certified person may perform the remainder of the demolition.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 35 45\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 41 00 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 PERMITS AND LICENSES**

- A. The Contractor shall obtain, maintain and pay for all permits and licenses necessary for the execution of the Work and for the use of such Work when completed. Such permits shall include but are not limited to building, electrical, plumbing, backflow prevention, dig safe, fill, street use and building demolition.
  - 1. City of Ithaca building permit applications shall be presented for review at the regularly scheduled Owner's meeting with the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).
- B. For any projects which include demolition of a structure or load-bearing elements of a structure, the Contractor is required to complete a "Notification of Demolition and Renovation" and provide this notification to the United State Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in advance of the work as specified in 40 CFR 61.145. The Contractor shall also provide a copy of this notification to the Owner's Representative prior to any demolition.
- C. All Construction / Building / Hot Work and Occupancy permits shall be issued and maintained through the City of Ithaca.
- D. Ithaca Fire Department Permitting:
  - 1. A permit is required from the Ithaca Fire Department to install or substantially repair a fire suppression, fire detection, or fire alarm system as such as defined under the Uniform Code of New York State a copy of the issued permit shall be made available to the University Fire Marshal Office.
  - 2. If the scope of work is classified under the Existing Building Code of NYS as Alteration –Level 1; Alteration – Level 2; Alteration – Level 3; or Addition; a permit from the Ithaca Fire Department is required for all work affecting the fire suppression, fire detection, or fire alarm system for that building. A building permit is also required for this type of work, a copy of the issued permit shall be made available to the University Fire Marshal Office.
  - 3. Work classified as a 'Repair' under the Existing Building Code of NYS does not require a permit from the Ithaca Fire Department.

**1.2 INSPECTIONS**

- A. Apply for and obtain all required inspections, pay all fees and charges for same, include all service charges, pavement cuts and repairs.

**1.3 COMPLIANCE**

- A. The Contractor shall give all notices, pay all fees and comply with all laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Work.

**1.4 OWNER'S REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees of the Contractor and Subcontractors shall comply with all regulations governing conduct, access to the premises, operation of equipment and systems, and conduct while in or near the premises and shall perform the Work in such a manner as not to unreasonably interrupt or interfere with the conduct of business of the Owner.
- B. Upon completion of the project, the Contractor agrees to provide the Owner with a summary of municipal permit fees paid. This shall include the name of the permits secured, the permit fees paid by the Contractor and a copy of the permit. If no permit fees were required, the Contractor shall so state, in writing, upon completion of the project.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 41 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 42 00 REFERENCES**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. Notes or instructions shown on any one Drawing, apply where applicable, to all other Drawings.
- B. All references to codes, specifications and standards referred to in the Specification Sections and on the Drawings shall mean, and are intended to be, the latest edition, amendment and/or revision of such reference standard in effect as of the date of these Contract Documents.
- C. Install All Work in Compliance with:
  - 1. NYS Uniform Code
    - a. International Building Code
    - b. International Residential Code
    - c. International Existing Building Code
    - d. International Fire Code
    - e. International Plumbing Code
    - f. International Mechanical Code
    - g. International Fuel Gas Code
    - h. International Property Maintenance Code
    - i. Uniform Code Supplement
  - 2. NYS Energy Code
    - a. International Energy Conservation Code
    - b. ASHRAE 90.1
    - c. Energy Code Supplement
  - 3. National Electric Code

4. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
5. Life Safety Code NFPA 101.
6. All local ordinances
7. Plans and Specifications in excess of code requirements and not contrary to same.

## **1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

## **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. "General": Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Contract Documents": The Contract Documents consist of the Agreement between Owner and Contractor, General Conditions, General Requirements, Drawings, Specifications, addenda issued before execution of the Agreement, other documents listed in the Agreement, and modifications issued after execution of the Agreement.
- C. "The Contract": The Contract Documents form the Contract for construction and represent the entire integrated Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.
- D. "The Work": The work comprises the completed construction required by the Contract Documents and includes all labor necessary to produce such construction and all materials and equipment incorporated in such construction.
- E. "Owner": Cornell University a New York corporation.
- F. "Architect/Engineer": The Architect or Engineer is the person lawfully licensed to practice architecture and/or engineering in the state of New York, identified as such in the Owner Contractor Agreement, and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The terms Architect and/or Engineer mean the Architect and/or his authorized representative.
- G. "Contractor": The Contractor, person, firm, or corporation with whom the Construction Agreement contract is made by Owner.
- H. "Subcontractor": A person, firm, or corporation, supplying labor and/or materials for work at site of the project for and under separate contract or agreement with Contractor.
- I. "As Approved" or "Approved": Architect's or Owner's approval.
- J. "As Directed": Owner's direction or instruction. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- K. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

- L. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- M. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- N. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.
- O. "Reinstall". To place back into a former position.
- P. "Replace". Provide a substitute for.
- Q. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- R. "Concealed": Work installed in pipe shafts, chases or recesses, behind furred walls, above ceilings, either permanent or removable.
- S. "Exposed": All capital Work not identified as concealed.
- T. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.
- U. "As-Built Documents": Drawings and other records that are maintained by the Contractor to record all conditions which exist when the building construction is completed. This includes both the elements of the project itself and existing elements that are encountered during the course of project construction.
- V. "Record Drawings": Shows construction changes in the project and the final location of all services, lines, outlets, and connections including underground and concealed items. The "record" drawings shall be compiled by the Architect based on the working as-built drawings and revised in accordance with the marked up drawings submitted by the Contractor.
- W. "Shop Drawings": Drawings, diagrams, illustrations, charts, brochures, and other data that are prepared by Contractor or any Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor, for some portion of the work.
- X. "Samples": Physical examples furnished to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which the work will be judged.
- Y. "General Conditions": The standardized contractual provisions describing the responsibilities, rights and relationships of the Owner and Contractor under the construction contract.
- Z. "Contract Limit Lines": A limit line or perimeter line established on the drawings or elsewhere in the contract documents defining the boundaries of the site available to the contractor for construction purposes.
- AA. "to do", "provide", "furnish", "install", etc., in these Specifications or on Drawings are directions given to the Contractor;



**1.4 OWNER AGREEMENTS**

- A. Cornell University and the Tompkins-Cortland Counties Building Trades Council, Maintenance Division have entered into an agreement. The local unions which are members of the Tompkins-Cortland Counties Building Trades Council, Maintenance Division are as follows:

Local #241 - International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers  
Local #267 - United Association of Plumbers and Steamfitters  
Local #281 - United Brotherhood of Carpenters  
Local #3NY - International Union of Bricklayers and Allied Craftworkers  
Local #178 - International Union of Painters and Allied Trades  
Local #112 - International Brotherhood of Sheetmetal Workers  
Local #785 - Laborers International Union of North America

The definition of craft maintenance as applied to this agreement shall be as follows:

All work associated with the demolition, repair, replacement, improvement to or construction of equipment, buildings, structures, utilities, and/or system or components thereof. Craft maintenance for trades assistants shall be limited to work assigned to individuals employed as building trade laborers and which directly assists the craft work performed by other employees covered by this agreement; the Employer is free to assign such work; provided, however, such assignment does not fall within the craft performed by other employees covered by this agreement.

- B. Cornell University and the International Union of Operating Engineers (IUOE) have an agreement governing the use of qualifying IUOE member contractors for projects satisfying the agreement's requirements.

For qualifying Cornell projects soliciting IUOE prime contractor, three (3) eBuilder qualified and responsive IUOE members are to provide bid proposals for the subject project for Cornell's consideration. If three (3) qualifying and responsive bids are not received, the bid process is void and Cornell will pursue an alternative procurement process.

For Cornell IUOE qualifying projects involving a General Contractor:

- a. IUOE members are to provide a minimum of three (3) subcontractor bids to the General Contractor for the subject project;
- b. Each IUOE bidder must satisfy Cornell's responsibility criteria; and
- c. All three qualifying bids must be received by all participating General Contractors no later than eight (8) hours prior to the required bid receipt date and time for consideration of and IUOE utilization on the subject project.
- d. Process shall be coordinated with the Facilities Contracts Office and the email [facilitiescontracts@cornell.edu](mailto:facilitiescontracts@cornell.edu) be copied on all correspondence regarding the Bid process.



**1.6 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS**

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Association, Inc. (The) www.aluminum.org	(703) 358-2960
AAADM	American Association of Automatic Door Manufacturers www.aaadm.com	(216) 241-7333
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council www.aabchq.com	(202) 737-0202
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturers Association www.aamanet.org	(847) 303-5664

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials www.transportation.org	(202) 624-5800
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists (The) www.aatcc.org	(919) 549-8141
ABAA	Air Barrier Association of America www.airbarrier.org	(866) 956-5888
ABMA	American Bearing Manufacturers Association www.abma-dc.org	(202) 367-1155
ACI	ACI International (American Concrete Institute) www.aci-int.org	(248) 848-3700
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association www.concrete-pipe.org	(972) 506-7216
AEIC	Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, Inc. (The) www.aeic.org	(205) 257-2530
AF&PA	American Forest & Paper Association www.afandpa.org	(800) 878-8878 (202) 463-2700
AGA	American Gas Association www.aga.org	(202) 824-7000
AGC	Associated General Contractors of America (The) www.agc.org	(703) 548-3118
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers www.aham.org	(202) 872-5955
AI	Asphalt Institute www.asphaltinstitute.org	(859) 288-4960
AIA	American Institute of Architects (The) www.aia.org	(800) 242-3837 (202) 626-7300
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction www.aisc.org	(800) 644-2400 (312) 670-2400
ISI	American Iron and Steel Institute www.steel.org	(202) 452-7100
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction www.aitc-glulam.org	(303) 792-9559
ALCA	Associated Landscape Contractors of America	

(Now PLANET - Professional Landcare Network)

ALSC	American Lumber Standard Committee, Incorporated www.alsc.org	(301) 972-1700
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc. www.amca.org	(847) 394-0150
ANSI	American National Standards Institute www.ansi.org	(202) 293-8020
AOSA	Association of Official Seed Analysts, Inc. www.aosaseed.com	(505) 522-1437
APA	APA - The Engineered Wood Association www.apawood.org	(253) 565-6600
APA	Architectural Precast Association www.archprecast.org	(239) 454-6989
API	American Petroleum Institute www.api.org	(202) 682-8000
ARI	Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute www.ari.org	(703) 524-8800
ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association www.asphaltroofing.org	(202) 207-0917
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers www.asce.org	(800) 548-2723 (703) 295-6300
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers www.ashrae.org	(800) 527-4723 (404) 636-8400
ASME	ASME International (The American Society of Mechanical Engineers International) www.asme.org	(800) 843-2763 (973) 882-1170
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering www.asse-plumbing.org	(440) 835-3040
ASTM	ASTM International (American Society for Testing and Materials International) www.astm.org	(610) 832-9585
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute www.awinet.org	(800) 449-8811 (703) 733-0600
AWPA	American Wood-Preservers' Association	(334) 874-9800

	<a href="http://www.awpa.com">www.awpa.com</a>	
AWS	American Welding Society <a href="http://www.aws.org">www.aws.org</a>	(800) 443-9353 (305) 443-9353
AWWA	American Water Works Association <a href="http://www.awwa.org">www.awwa.org</a>	(800) 926-7337 (303) 794-7711
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association <a href="http://www.buildershardware.com">www.buildershardware.com</a>	(212) 297-2122
BIA	Brick Industry Association (The) <a href="http://www.bia.org">www.bia.org</a>	(703) 620-0010
BICSI	BICSI <a href="http://www.bicsi.org">www.bicsi.org</a>	(800) 242-7405 (813) 979-1991
BISSC	Baking Industry Sanitation Standards Committee <a href="http://www.bissc.org">www.bissc.org</a>	(866) 342-4772
CCC	Carpet Cushion Council <a href="http://www.carpetcushion.org">www.carpetcushion.org</a>	(203) 637-1312
CDA	Copper Development Association <a href="http://www.copper.org">www.copper.org</a>	(800) 232-3282 (212) 251-7200
CGA	Compressed Gas Association <a href="http://www.cganet.com">www.cganet.com</a>	(703) 788-2700
CIMA	Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association <a href="http://www.cellulose.org">www.cellulose.org</a>	(888) 881-2462 (937) 222-2462
CISCA	Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association <a href="http://www.cisca.org">www.cisca.org</a>	(630) 584-1919
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute <a href="http://www.cispi.org">www.cispi.org</a>	(423) 892-0137
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute <a href="http://www.chainlinkinfo.org">www.chainlinkinfo.org</a>	(301) 596-2583
CPA	Composite Panel Association <a href="http://www.pbmdf.com">www.pbmdf.com</a>	(301) 670-0604
CPPA	Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Association <a href="http://www.cppa-info.org">www.cppa-info.org</a>	(800) 510-2772 (202) 462-9607
CRI	Carpet & Rug Institute (The) <a href="http://www.carpet-rug.com">www.carpet-rug.com</a>	(800) 882-8846 (706) 278-3176
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute	(847) 517-1200

	www.crsi.org	
CSI	Cast Stone Institute www.caststone.org	(770) 972-3011
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute (The) www.csinet.org	(800) 689-2900 (703) 684-0300
CSSB	Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau www.cedarbureau.org	(604) 820-7700
CTI	Cooling Technology Institute www.cti.org	(281) 583-4087
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute www.dhi.org	(703) 222-2010
EIA	Electronic Industries Alliance www.eia.org	(703) 907-7500
EIMA	EIFS Industry Members Association www.eima.com	(800) 294-3462 (770) 968-7945
EJCDC	Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee www.ejdc.org	(703) 295-5000
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc. www.ejma.org	(914) 332-0040
ESD	ESD Association www.esda.org	(315) 339-6937
FMG	FM Global www.fmglobal.com	(401) 275-3000
FSA	Fluid Sealing Association www.fluidsealing.com	(610) 971-4850
FSC	Forest Stewardship Council www.fsc.org	49 228 367 66 0
GA	Gypsum Association www.gypsum.org	(202) 289-5440
GANA	Glass Association of North America www.glasswebsite.com	(785) 271-0208
GS	Green Seal www.greenseal.org	(202) 872-6400
GSI	Geosynthetic Institute	(610) 522-8440

	<a href="http://www.geosynthetic-institute.org">www.geosynthetic-institute.org</a>	
HI	Hydraulic Institute <a href="http://www.pumps.org">www.pumps.org</a>	(888) 786-7744 (973) 267-9700
HI	Hydronics Institute <a href="http://www.gamanet.org">www.gamanet.org</a>	(908) 464-8200
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association <a href="http://www.hpva.org">www.hpva.org</a>	(703) 435-2900
HPW	H. P. White Laboratory, Inc. <a href="http://www.hpwhite.com">www.hpwhite.com</a>	(410) 838-6550
IBR	Institute of Boiler & Radiation Manufacturers	
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc. <a href="http://www.icea.net">www.icea.net</a>	(770) 830-0369
ICRI	International Concrete Repair Institute, Inc. <a href="http://www.icri.org">www.icri.org</a>	(847) 827-0830
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission <a href="http://www.iec.ch">www.iec.ch</a>	41 22 919 02 11
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The) <a href="http://www.ieee.org">www.ieee.org</a>	(212) 419-7900
IESNA	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America <a href="http://www.iesna.org">www.iesna.org</a>	(212) 248-5000
IEST	Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology <a href="http://www.iest.org">www.iest.org</a>	(847) 255-1561
IGCC	Insulating Glass Certification Council <a href="http://www.igcc.org">www.igcc.org</a>	(315) 646-2234
IGMA	Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance <a href="http://www.igmaonline.org">www.igmaonline.org</a>	(613) 233-1510
ILI	Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc. <a href="http://www.iliai.com">www.iliai.com</a>	(812) 275-4426
ISO	International Organization for Standardization <a href="http://www.iso.ch">www.iso.ch</a>	41 22 749 01 11
	Available from ANSI <a href="http://www.ansi.org">www.ansi.org</a>	(202) 293-8020



ISSFA	International Solid Surface Fabricators Association www.issfa.net	(877) 464-7732 (702) 567-8150
ITS	Intertek www.intertek.com	(800) 345-3851 (713) 407-3500
ITU	International Telecommunication Union www.itu.int/home	41 22 730 51 11
KCMA	Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association www.kcma.org	(703) 264-1690
LMA	Laminating Materials Association (Now part of CPA)	
LPI	Lightning Protection Institute www.lightning.org	(800) 488-6864 (804) 314-8955
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturers Association www.mbma.com	(216) 241-7333
MFMA	Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, Inc. www.maplefloor.org	(847) 480-9138
MFMA	Metal Framing Manufacturers Association www.metalframingmfg.org	(312) 644-6610
MHIA	Material Handling Industry of America www.mhia.org	(800) 345-1815 (704) 676-1190
MIA	Marble Institute of America www.marble-institute.com	(440) 250-9222
MPI	Master Painters Institute www.paintinfo.com	(888) 674-8937
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc. www.mss-hq.com	(703) 281-6613
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers www.naamm.org	(312) 332-0405
NACE	NACE International (National Association of Corrosion Engineers International) www.nace.org	(800) 797-6623 (281) 228-6200
NADCA	National Air Duct Cleaners Association www.nadca.com	(202) 737-2926
NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association	(703) 684-0084

	www.naima.org	
NBGQA	National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc. www.nbgqa.com	(800) 557-2848
NCAA	National Collegiate Athletic Association (The) www.ncaa.org	(317) 917-6222
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association www.ncma.org	(703) 713-1900
NCPI	National Clay Pipe Institute www.ncpi.org	(262) 248-9094
NCTA	National Cable & Telecommunications Association www.ncta.com	(202) 775-3550
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau www.nebb.org	(301) 977-3698
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association www.necanet.org	(301) 657-3110
NeLMA	Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association www.nelma.org	(207) 829-6901
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association www.nema.org	(703) 841-3200
NETA	International Electrical Testing Association www.netaworld.org	(888) 300-6382 (303) 697-8441
NFHS	National Federation of State High School Associations www.nfhs.org	(317) 972-6900
NFPA	NFPA (National Fire Protection Association) www.nfpa.org	(800) 344-3555 (617) 770-3000
NFRC	National Fenestration Rating Council www.nfrc.org	(301) 589-1776
NGA	National Glass Association www.glass.org	(866) 342-5642 (703) 442-4890
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association www.natllhardwood.org	(800) 933-0318 (901) 377-1818
NLGA	National Lumber Grades Authority www.nlga.org	(604) 524-2393

NOFMA	NOFMA: The Wood Flooring Manufacturers Association <a href="http://www.nofma.org">www.nofma.org</a>	(901) 526-5016
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association <a href="http://www.nrca.net">www.nrca.net</a>	(800) 323-9545 (847) 299-9070
NRMCA	National Ready Mixed Concrete Association <a href="http://www.nrmca.org">www.nrmca.org</a>	(888) 846-7622 (301) 587-1400
NSF	NSF International (National Sanitation Foundation International) <a href="http://www.nsf.org">www.nsf.org</a>	(800) 673-6275 (734) 769-8010
NSSGA	National Stone, Sand & Gravel Association <a href="http://www.nssga.org">www.nssga.org</a>	(800) 342-1415 (703) 525-8788
NTMA	National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association, Inc. (The) <a href="http://www.ntma.com">www.ntma.com</a>	(800) 323-9736 (540) 751-0930
NYBFU	New York Board of Fire Underwriters <a href="http://www.nybfu.org">www.nybfu.org</a>	(212) 227-3700
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute <a href="http://www.pci.org">www.pci.org</a>	(312) 786-0300
PDCA	Painting & Decorating Contractors of America <a href="http://www.pdca.com">www.pdca.com</a>	(800) 332-7322 (314) 514-7322
PDI	Plumbing & Drainage Institute <a href="http://www.pdionline.org">www.pdionline.org</a>	(800) 589-8956 (978) 557-0720
PGI	PVC Geomembrane Institute <a href="http://pgi-tp.ce.uiuc.edu">http://pgi-tp.ce.uiuc.edu</a>	(217) 333-3929
PLANET	Professional Landcare Network <a href="http://www.landcarenetwork.org">www.landcarenetwork.org</a>	(800) 395-2522
PTI	Post-Tensioning Institute <a href="http://www.post-tensioning.org">www.post-tensioning.org</a>	(602) 870-7540
RCSC	Research Council on Structural Connections <a href="http://www.boltcouncil.org">www.boltcouncil.org</a>	(800) 644-2400 (312) 670-2400
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute <a href="http://www.rfci.com">www.rfci.com</a>	(301) 340-8580
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service <a href="http://www.calredwood.org">www.calredwood.org</a>	(888) 225-7339 (415) 382-0662

SAE	SAE International www.sae.org	(877) 606-7323 (724) 776-4841
SBI	Steel Boiler Institute	
SDI	Steel Deck Institute www.sdi.org	(847) 458-4647
SDI	Steel Door Institute www.steeldoor.org	(440) 899-0010
SEFA	Scientific Equipment and Furniture Association www.sefalabs.com	(516) 294-5424
SGCC	Safety Glazing Certification Council www.sgcc.org	(315) 646-2234
SIA	Security Industry Association www.siaonline.org	(703) 683-2075
SJI	Steel Joist Institute www.steeljoist.org	(843) 626-1995
SMA	Screen Manufacturers Association www.smacentral.org	(561) 533-0991
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association www.smacna.org	(703) 803-2980
SMPTE	Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers www.smpte.org	(914) 761-1100
SPFA	Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance www.sprayfoam.org	(800) 523-6154
SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau (The) www.spib.org	(850) 434-2611
SPRI	Single Ply Roofing Industry www.spri.org	(781) 647-7026
SSINA	Specialty Steel Industry of North America www.ssina.com	(800) 982-0355 (202) 342-8630
SSPC	SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings www.sspc.org	(877) 281-7772 (412) 281-2331
STI	Steel Tank Institute www.steeltank.com	(847) 438-8265

SWI	Steel Window Institute www.steelwindows.com	(216) 241-7333
SWRI	Sealant, Waterproofing, & Restoration Institute www.swrionline.org	(816) 472-7974
TCA	Tile Council of America, Inc. www.tileusa.com	(864) 646-8453
TIA/EIA	Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance www.tiaonline.org	(703) 907-7700
TMS	The Masonry Society www.masonrysociety.org	(303) 939-9700
TPI	Truss Plate Institute, Inc. www.tpinst.org	(703) 683-1010
TPI	Turfgrass Producers International www.turfgrasssod.org	(847) 649-5555
TRI	Tile Roofing Institute www.tilerroofing.org	(312) 670-4177
UFPO	Underground Facilities Protective Organization www.ufpo.org	(800) 962-7962 (800) 962-7811
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. www.ul.com	(877) 854-3577 (847) 272-8800
UNI	Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association www.uni-bell.org	(972) 243-3902
USGBC	U.S. Green Building Council www.usgbc.org	(202) 828-7422
WASTEC	Waste Equipment Technology Association www.wastec.org	(800) 424-2869 (202) 244-4700
WCSC	Window Covering Safety Council www.windowcoverings.org	(800) 506-4636
WDMA	Window & Door Manufacturers Association www.wdma.com	(800) 223-2301
WI	Woodwork Institute www.wicnet.org	(916) 372-9943

WMMPA	Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association www.wmmpa.com	(800) 550-7889 (530) 661-9591
WSRCA	Western States Roofing Contractors Association www.wsrca.com	(800) 725-0333 (650) 570-5441
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association www.wwpa.org	(503) 224-3930

- B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials www.iapmo.org	(909) 472-4100
ICC	International Code Council www.iccsafe.org	(888) 422-7233 (703) 931-4533
ICC-ES	ICC Evaluation Service, Inc. www.icc-es.org	(800) 423-6587 (562) 699-0543
NEC	National Electric Code	

- C. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Names, telephone numbers, and Web sites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

CE	Army Corps of Engineers www.usace.army.mil	
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission www.cpsc.gov	(800) 638-2772 (301) 504-7923
DOC	Department of Commerce www.commerce.gov	(202) 482-2000
DOD	Department of Defense http://.dodssp.daps.dla.mil	(215) 697-6257
DOE	Department of Energy www.energy.gov	(202) 586-9220
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency www.epa.gov	(202) 272-0167
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration	(866) 835-5322

	www.faa.gov	
FCC	Federal Communications Commission www.fcc.gov	(888) 225-5322
FDA	Food and Drug Administration www.fda.gov	(888) 463-6332
GSA	General Services Administration www.gsa.gov	(800) 488-3111
HUD	Department of Housing and Urban Development www.hud.gov	(202) 708-1112
LBL	Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory www.lbl.gov	(510) 486-4000
NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program (See TRB)	
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology www.nist.gov	(301) 975-6478
OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration www.osha.gov	(800) 321-6742 (202) 693-1999
PBS	Public Building Service (See GSA)	
PHS	Office of Public Health and Science www.osophs.dhhs.gov/ophs	(202) 690-7694
RUS	Rural Utilities Service (See USDA)	(202) 720-9540
SD	State Department www.state.gov	(202) 647-4000
TRB	Transportation Research Board www.nas.edu/trb	(202) 334-2934
USDA	Department of Agriculture www.usda.gov	(202) 720-2791
USPS	Postal Service www.usps.com	(202) 268-2000

**2.0 PRODUCTS - NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION - NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 42 00\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 45 00 QUALITY CONTROL**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall provide and maintain an effective Contractor Quality Control (CQC) program and perform sufficient inspections and tests of all items of work, including those of Subcontractors, to ensure compliance with Contract Documents. Include surveillance and tests specified in the technical sections of the Specifications. Furnish appropriate facilities, instruments, and testing devices required for performance of the quality control function. Controls must be adequate to cover construction operations and be keyed to the construction sequence. Construction shall not begin until the Owner has approved the CQC program.

**1.2 CONTROL OF ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Include a control system for the following phases of inspection:
1. Pre-Installation Meeting. For all sections where pre-installations are defined, the Contractor shall arrange for a pre-installation meeting. When practical, pre-installation meetings shall be scheduled to take place on the same day as regularly schedule progress meetings. The Contractor shall make available, during this meeting, all approved submittals and products.
    - a. Agenda to include the following:
      - i. Appointment
      - ii. Appointment of official representatives of participants in the Project.
      - iii. Review of existing conditions and affected work, and testing thereof as required.
      - iv. Review of installation procedures and requirements.
      - v. Review of environmental and site condition requirements.
      - vi. Schedule of the applicable portions of the Work.
      - vii. Schedule of submission of samples, color chips, and items for Owners consideration.
      - viii. Requirements for temporary facilities, site sign, offices, storage sheds, utilities, fences, Section 01500.
      - ix. Requirements for notification for reviews. Allow a minimum of 48 hour notice to Architect for review of the Work.

- x. Requirements for inspections and tests, as applicable. Schedule and undertake inspections and tests in accordance with Section 01410.
  - xi. Delivery schedule of specified equipment.
  - xii. Special safety requirements and procedures.
- b. The following minimum personnel shall be at the meeting:
- i. Project Manager.
  - ii. Project Field Supervisor
  - iii. Subcontractor
  - iv. Architect's Representative
  - v. Owner's Representative
  - vi. Commissioning Agent, when applicable
  - vii. Testing Agency, when applicable
2. Preparatory Inspection. Perform this inspection prior to beginning work on any definable feature of work. Include a review of contract requirements with the supervisors directly responsible for the performance of the work; check to assure that materials, products, and equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved; check to assure that provisions have been made for required control testing; examine the work area to ascertain that preliminary work has been completed; physically examine materials and equipment to assure that they conform to shop drawings and data and that the materials and equipment are on hand.
3. Initial Inspection. Perform this inspection as soon as work commences on a representative portion of a particular feature of workmanship review control testing for compliance with contract requirements.
4. Follow-up Inspections. Perform these inspections on a regular basis to assure continuing compliance with contract requirements until completion of that particular work.

### **1.3 CONTROL OF OFF-SITE OPERATIONS**

- A. Perform factory quality control inspections for items fabricated or assembled off-site as opposed to "off-the-shelf" items. The CQC Representative at the fabricating plant shall be responsible for release of the fabricated items for shipment to the job site. The CQC Representative at the job site shall receive the item and note any damage incurred during shipment. The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting and maintaining the item in good condition throughout the period of on-site and during erection or installation. Although any item found to be faulty may be rejected before its use, final acceptance of an item by the Owner is based on its satisfactory incorporation into the work and acceptance of the completed project.

**1.4 TESTING**

- A. The Owner may engage the services of an independent testing laboratory to confirm that an installed item or element of work conforms to the Specification and workmanship requirements.

**1.5 OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE**

- A. The Owner shall designate a Representative to monitor the progress and execution of the work. The Representative shall have the authority to call for test samples, to approve or to reject work performed and to stop work in progress, if, in its opinion, the work is not in conformance with the Contract Documents. The Representative shall not be authorized to make changes or interpretations of the Contract Documents.
  - 1. The Contractor shall maintain a project Deficiency/Issues Log in e-Builder to track non-conforming materials or sub-standard workmanship identified by Owner's Representative.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 45 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 45 29 TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Owner will employ and pay for the services of an Independent Testing Laboratory to perform specified services.
  - 1. Contractor shall cooperate with the laboratory to facilitate the execution of its required services.
  - 2. Employment of the laboratory shall in no way relieve Contractor's obligations to perform the Work of the Contract.
- B. Testing Laboratory services are specified in connection with work including but not limited to the following:
  - 1. New York State Building Code, Chapter 17, Special Inspections
  - 2. Excavating, Filling & Grading: Section 31 23 00.
  - 3. Concrete Reinforcement: Section 03 20 22.
  - 4. Cast-in-place Concrete: Section 03 30 00.
  - 5. Caissons: Section 31 64 00

**1.2 QUALIFICATIONS OF LABORATORY**

- A. Meet "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification", latest edition, published by American Council of Independent Laboratories.
- B. Meet basic requirements of ASTM E329-05b, "Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection and/or Testing".
- C. Authorized to operate in the State of New York.
- D. Testing and inspections shall be performed under the direction of Licensed Professional Engineer registered in the State of New York who shall be responsible for administering all testing and inspections and shall certify any local agency requirements.
- E. Submit copy of report of inspection of facilities made by Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards during the most recent tour of inspection, with memorandum of remedies of any deficiencies reported by the inspection.
- F. Testing Equipment:
  - 1. Calibrated at maximum 12 month intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either:

- a. National Bureau of Standards
  - b. Accepted values of natural physical constants.
2. Submit copy of certificate of calibration made by accredited calibration agency.

**1.3 LABORATORY DUTIES**

- A. Cooperate with Owner, Architect and Contractor; provide qualified personnel promptly on notice.
- B. Perform specified inspections, sampling and testing of materials and methods of construction.
  1. Comply with specified standards, ASTM, other recognized authorities, and as specified.
  2. Ascertain compliance of materials with requirements of Contract Documents.
- C. Promptly notify Owner, Architect and Contractor of observed irregularities or deficiencies of work or products.
- D. Should Laboratory tests of material performed at specified intervals of time indicate that strengths do not meet Specification requirements, the Inspection Agency and Geotechnical Engineer shall IMMEDIATELY notify the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. The Architect shall determine whether remedial action is necessary.
- E. Promptly submit written report of each test and inspection; one copy each to Architect, Owner, Contractor, and one copy to Record Documents File. Each report shall include:
  1. Date issued.
  2. Project title and number.
  3. Testing laboratory name, address and telephone number.
  4. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
  5. Date and time of sampling or inspection.
  6. Record of temperature and weather conditions.
  7. Date of test.
  8. Identification of product and specification section.
  9. Location of sample or test in the Project.
  10. Type of inspection or test.
  11. Observations on compliance with Contract Documents.
- F. Prepare a summary report for each category of inspection certifying that the work has been inspected and meets the Contract Documents. Specifically list all discrepancies found which have not yet been repaired or resolved.

- G. Perform additional tests as required by Architect or the Owner.

**1.4 LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY OF TESTING LABORATORY**

- A. Laboratory is not authorized to:
  - 1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
  - 2. Approve or accept any portion of the Work.
  - 3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

**1.5 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel. Provide access to Work, and Manufacturer's operations.
- B. Secure and deliver to the laboratory adequate quantities of representative samples of materials proposed to be used and for which testing is specified.
- C. Provide to the laboratory the approved design mixes proposed to be used for concrete, and other material mixes which require control by the testing laboratory.
- D. Furnish copies of Products test reports as required.
- E. Furnish incidental labor and facilities:
  - 1. To provide access to Work to be tested.
  - 2. To obtain and handle samples at the Project site or at the source of the product to be tested.
  - 3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
  - 4. For Laboratory's exclusive use for storage and curing of test samples.
- F. Notify laboratory a minimum of 24 hours in advance of operations to allow for laboratory assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
  - 1. When tests or inspections cannot be performed after such notice, reimburse laboratory for personnel and travel expenses incurred due to Contractor's responsibility.
- G. Make arrangements with laboratory and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's convenience.
- H. Employ and pay for the services of a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required when initial tests indicate Work does not comply with Contract Documents.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 45 29\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 45 33 CODE REQUIRED SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND PROCEDURES**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Special Inspections and Structural Testing shall be in accordance with Chapter 17 of the *Building Code of New York State* (BCNYS).
- B. Hold a Special Inspections preconstruction meeting at least seven (7) days prior to the initial planned date for start of construction.
  - 1. Discussion shall include the following:
    - a. Review of specifications and Schedule of Special Inspections for work requiring Special Inspections.
    - b. Responsibilities of Contractor, Owner, Testing Agency, Special Inspector, and Registered Design Professional.
    - c. Notification and reporting procedures.
  - 2. Attendees shall include the Contractor, Owner's representative, Testing Agency, Special Inspector, and Registered Design Professionals for Structural Engineering and for Architecture.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Registered Design Professional: The licensed Professional Engineer or Registered Architect whose seal appears on the Construction Drawings.
- B. Code Enforcement Official: The Officer or other designated authority charged with administration and enforcement of the BCNYS.
- C. Testing/Inspecting Agency: An agent retained by the Special Inspector or by the Owner and coordinated by the Special Inspector, to perform some of the inspection services on behalf of the Special Inspector. (An example of an Inspecting Agent is a Geotechnical Engineer.)
- D. Statement of Special Inspections: A document prepared by the Registered Design Professional and filed with and approved by the Code Enforcement Official that includes the Schedule of Special Inspections listing the materials and work requiring Special Inspections. This document includes the inspections and verifications required for the project and the individuals, agencies, and/or firms who will be retained to perform these services.
- E. Continuous Special Inspection: The full-time observation of work by the Special Inspector or Testing Agency while the work is being performed.



- F. Periodic Special Inspections: The part-time or intermittent observation of work by the Special Inspector or Testing Agency for work that has been or is being performed and at the completion of the work.

**1.3 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. The Special Inspector and Testing/Inspecting Agency shall be accepted by the Owner.
- B. Special Inspections shall be performed by agents who have relevant experience for each category of inspections indicated on the drawings.
- C. Minimum qualifications of inspection agents are indicated on the drawings.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Special Inspector and Testing/Inspecting Agency shall submit to the Registered Design Professional and Code Enforcement Official for review, a copy of their qualifications including the names and qualifications of each of the individual inspectors and technicians who will be performing inspections or tests.
- B. The Special Inspector and Testing/Inspecting Agency shall disclose any past or present business relationship or potential conflict of interest with the Contractor or any of the Subcontractors whose work will be inspected or tested.

**1.5 PAYMENT**

- A. The Owner will engage and pay for the services of the Special Inspector and Testing/Inspecting Agency.
- B. If any materials requiring Special Inspections are fabricated in a plant not located within 200 miles of the project site, the Contractor shall be responsible for the travel expenses of the Special Inspector or Testing/Inspecting Agency.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for the cost of any retesting or re-inspection of work failing to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

**1.6 OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The Owner will provide the Special Inspector with a complete set of Contract Documents sealed by the Registered Design Professional and approved by the Code Enforcement Official.

**1.7 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Special Inspector and his agents so that Special Inspections and testing may be performed without hindrance.
- B. As indicated in the Schedule of Special Inspections, the Contractor shall notify the Special Inspector and/or Testing/Inspecting Agency at least 48 hours in advance of a required inspection or test.

- C. The Contractor shall provide incidental labor and facilities to provide access to the work to be inspected or tested, to obtain and handle samples at the site or at source of products to be tested, to facilitate tests and inspections, and for storage and curing of test samples.
- D. If Special Inspections or testing require the use of the Contractor's scaffolding to access work areas, the Contractor shall provide a competent person to perform the daily evaluation of the scaffolding to verify that it is safe to use. The Contractor shall notify the Special Inspector and Testing Agent of this review before each use. The Contractor is responsible for the safe assembly and stability of the scaffolding.
- E. The Contractor shall keep the latest set of Construction Drawings, field sketches, accepted shop drawings, and specifications at the project site for field use by the Inspectors and Testing Technicians.
- F. The Contractor shall perform remedial work (if required) and sign non-conformance reports stating that remedial work has been completed. The Contractor shall submit signed reports to the Special Inspector as work proceeds.
- G. The Special Inspection program shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his obligation to perform work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or from implementing an effective Quality Control program.
- H. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for construction site safety.

**1.8 LIMITS ON AUTHORITY**

- A. The Special Inspector or Testing/Inspecting Agency shall not release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- B. The Special Inspector or Testing/Inspecting Agency shall not have control over the Contractor's means and methods of construction.
- C. The Special Inspector or Testing/Inspecting Agency shall not be responsible for construction site safety.
- D. The Special Inspector or Testing/Inspecting Agency shall not have the authority to stop the work.

**2.0 INSPECTIONS AND TESTING**

- A. The Contractor shall follow the Special Inspection requirements developed by the Architect/Engineer of Record.

**3.0 DOCUMENTATION**

**3.1 RECORDS AND REPORTS**

- A. Detailed reports shall be prepared of each test or inspection. The reports shall include the following general information:

1. Project name and number.
  2. Date of test or inspection.
  3. Name of Testing Agency or Inspecting Agency.
  4. Name of technician or inspector.
  5. Weather conditions.
  6. Locations and elevations of specific areas tested or inspected referenced to gridlines.
  7. Description of test or inspection.
  8. Reference to applicable ASTM standard.
  9. Summary of observations, results, and recommendations.
  10. Description of any areas or materials requiring retesting or re-inspection.
- B. Concrete compressive strength test reports shall contain the following information:
1. Name of Contractor and concrete supplier.
  2. Name of concrete testing service.
  3. Name of technician making and testing specimens.
  4. Truck number and delivery ticket number.
  5. Date and location within the structure of concrete placement.
  6. Concrete type, class, mix proportions of materials, and design compressive strength at 28 days.
  7. Slump, air content, unit weight, and concrete temperature.
  8. Total time period between batching and completion of placement for each truck.
  9. Compressive strength and type of break for all tests.
- C. Field reports for concrete inspection shall contain the general information noted above, plus ambient temperature and cylinder numbers.
- D. Test reports for masonry materials shall include proportions, composition, and compressive strength.

### **3.2 COMMUNICATION**

- A. The Testing/Inspecting Agency shall immediately notify the Owner, Contractor, Special Inspector, and Registered Design Professional by telephone, fax, or email of any test results failing to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

- B. The Special Inspector shall immediately notify the Contractor of any work found to be in nonconformance with the Contract Documents during inspections. If the nonconforming work is not corrected while the Special Inspector is on-site, the Special Inspector shall notify the Owner and Registered Design Professional within 24 hours (one business day) and issue a nonconformance report. The Special Inspector may use the Special Inspection Non-Conformance Report form at the end of this section or other similar form.
- C. If the nonconforming work is not corrected at the time of substantial completion of the structure or other appropriate time, the Special Inspector shall notify the Owner.

**3.3 DISTRIBUTION OF REPORTS**

- A. The Testing/Inspecting Agency shall submit reports to the Owner, Special Inspector and the Registered Design Professional within seven (7) days of the inspection or test. Legible handwritten reports may be submitted if final typed copies are not available.
- B. The Special Inspector shall submit reports to the Owner and Registered Design Professional within seven (7) days of the inspections. Legible handwritten reports may be submitted if final typed copies are not available.
- C. If requested by the Code Enforcement Official, the Special Inspector shall submit interim reports which include all inspections and tests performed since the beginning of construction or since the previous interim report. Interim reports shall be addressed to the Code Enforcement Official with copies sent to the Registered Design Professionals (Structural Engineer and Architect) and Contractor. Interim reports shall be signed by the agent performing inspections.

**3.4 FINAL REPORT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS**

- A. At the completion of work, each Testing/Inspecting Agency shall submit an Agent's Final Report of Special Inspections to the Special Inspector stating that work was completed in substantial conformance with the Contract Documents and that appropriate inspections and tests were performed. The Testing/Inspecting Agency may use the Agent's Final Report of Special Inspections form provided at the end of this section or other similar form.
- B. At the completion of work, the Special Inspector shall compile all inspection and test reports generated by each Agent into a Final Report of Special Inspections. The Final Report of Special Inspections shall state that required inspections have been performed and shall itemize any nonconforming work not corrected or resolved.
- C. The Special Inspector may use the Final Report of Special Inspections form provided at the end of this section or other similar form based on CASE Form 102-2001.
- D. The Special Inspector shall submit The Final Report of Special Inspections to the Owner, Registered Design Professional and Code Enforcement Official prior to issuance of a Certificate of Use and Occupancy.

**SPECIAL INSPECTION NON-CONFORMANCE REPORT NO.**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TO:

CC: Contractor:

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_, Special Inspector

PROJECT:

---

**PART I: REFERENCE SPECIAL INSPECTION REPORT NO.**

*(Attach copy of report)*

DESCRIPTION OF NON-CONFORMANCE:

RDP RESPONSE: (PROVIDE ATTACHMENTS IF NECESSARY)

---

RDP SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

IS RE-INSPECTION BY SPECIAL INSPECTOR REQUIRED  YES  NO

---

**PART II: CONTRACTOR VERIFICATION** (To be completed by either the *[General Contractor or Construction Manager]* or Subcontractor and returned to the Special Inspector and the RDP.)

I verify that as of the date listed, the non-conforming item noted above has been corrected as required.

Date Completed \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor's Site Representative)

---

PROJECT

CODE-REQUIRED  
SPECIAL INSPECTIONS AND PROCEDURES

01 45 33-6  
DATE

**AGENT'S FINAL REPORT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS**

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Special Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Agent: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Inspector's Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Agent's Project: \_\_\_\_\_

To the best of my information, knowledge, and belief, the Special Inspections or testing required for this project and designated for this Agent in the Statement of Special Inspections (which includes the Schedule of Special Inspections) submitted for permit have been performed and discovered discrepancies have been reported and resolved other than the following:

Comments:

*[Attach continuation sheets if required to complete description of uncorrected discrepancies.]*

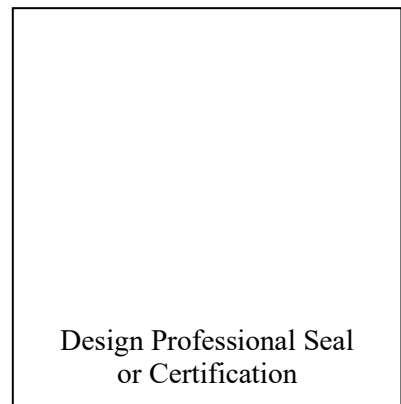
Respectfully submitted,  
Agent of the Special Inspector

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or print name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, Zip



**FINAL REPORT OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS  
AND STRUCTURAL OBSERVATIONS**

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Registered Design Professionals  
Location: \_\_\_\_\_ Architecture: *Name*  
*Address*  
Owner: CORNELL UNIVERSITY  
Owner's Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Structural Engineering: *Name*  
*Address*  
  
Special Inspector: *Name*  
*Address*

To the best of my information, knowledge, and belief, the Special Inspections required for this project and itemized in the Statement of Special Inspections (which includes the Schedule of Special Inspections) submitted for permit have been performed and discovered discrepancies have been reported and resolved other than the following:

Comments:

*[Attach continuation sheets if required to complete description of uncorrected discrepancies.]*

Interim reports submitted prior to this final report form a basis for and are to be considered an integral part of this final report. Agent's Final Reports of Special Inspections are attached and are also a part of this Final Report.

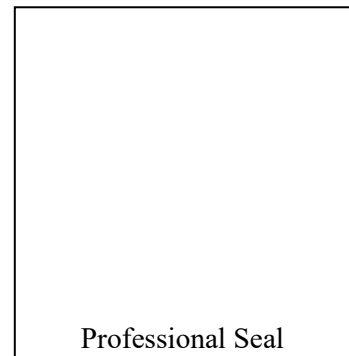
Respectfully submitted,

Special Inspector

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or print name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 45 33\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 50 00 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain all temporary facilities and services of every kind, as required by the Contractor and by its subcontractors for their performance of the Work and compliance with the Contract Documents, and shall remove such facilities and complete such services upon the completion of all other work, or as Cornell University may direct.
- B. The Contractor shall obtain all required permits and approvals for and shall provide, construct, or install, as well as operate, maintain, service and remove temporary facilities and services.

**1.2 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES**

- A. Comply with Federal, State and local codes and safety regulations.

**2.0 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

- A. Choice of materials, as suitable for the accomplishment of the intended purpose, is the Contractor's option.
- B. Materials may be new or used, but must not violate requirements of applicable codes, standards and specifications.

**2.2 TEMPORARY FIRST AID FACILITIES**

- A. Provide first aid equipment and supplies, with qualified personnel continuously available to render first aid at the site.
- B. Provide a sign, posted at the telephone, listing the telephone numbers for emergency medical services: Physicians, ambulance services and hospitals.

**2.3 TEMPORARY FIRE PROTECTION**

- A. The implementation of Fire Watch requirements will be coordinated through the University Fire Marshall Office (UFMO).
- B. Provide a fire protection and prevention program for employees and personnel at the site. Any fire watches as a result of construction operations are the responsibility of the Contractor. Comply with NFPA 241 and UFMO requirements. Develop, manage, and supervise an



overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

1. Impairments - All impairments that requires the removal of fire alarm devices or sprinkler system coverage in a building shall be coordinated through the University Fire Marshal Office (UFMO). The UFMO will guide all contractors for compliance to FCCNYS Section 907.1
  - a. Partial Impairment. The removal of fire alarm devices or sprinkler system coverage via control valve in the immediate area of where work is to be performed.
    - Basic Impairment Notification will be sent by the UFMO to Local Authority Having Jurisdiction and FM Global.
    - The UFMO has the final determination on fire watch requirements.
  - b. Full System Impairment. The complete removal of a fire alarm “system” or sprinkler “system”. Impairment of both the fire alarm system and sprinkler system at the same time is not allowed.
    - Full System Impairment Notification will be sent by UFMO to local Authority Having Jurisdiction, FM Global, Ithaca Fire Department Officers, Building Manager, Maintenance Manager, and Customer Service.
    - Fire Watch will be required and will need the Fire Watch Person’s name and contact information. Cornell UFMO does not perform the fire watch, it is the responsibility of the Contractor.

C. Equipment:

1. Provide and maintain fire extinguishing equipment ready for instant use at all areas of the Project and at specific areas of critical fire hazard.
2. Hand extinguishers of the types and sizes recommended by the National Board of Fire Underwriters, FCNYS and NFPA to control fires from particular hazards.
3. Construction period use of permanent fire protection system.
4. Water hoses connected to an adequate water pressure and supply system to reach each area or level of construction upon building enclosure or heating of the building.
5. Maintain existing standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Provide additional temporary hoses where required to comply with requirements. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles. Provide hoses of sufficient length to protect construction areas. Consult with the UFMO for any additional needs related to firefighting efforts.
6. Maintain unobstructed access to fire extinguishers, fire hydrants, siamese connections, standpipes, temporary fire-protection facilities, stairways, and other access routes for firefighting.

7. Where existing or temporary fire protection services are being replaced with new fire protection services, do not remove or impair existing or temporary services until new services are in place, tested and officially accepted by the UFMO, respective Fire Department and AHJ and placed into operation and use.
  8. At earliest feasible date in each area of Project, complete installation of permanent fire-protection facility and systems, including connected services, and place into operation and use. Instruct key personnel on use of facilities. Protect and maintain permanent fire protection system. Repair or replace any components damaged during construction.
- D. Enforce fire-safety discipline:
1. Store combustible and volatile materials in an isolated, protected location.
  2. Avoid accumulations of flammable debris and waste in or about the Project.
  3. Prohibit smoking in the vicinity of hazardous conditions.
  4. There is NO SMOKING allowed on construction sites located in any occupied building. Smoking is prohibited in all Cornell University buildings.
  5. Closely supervise welding and torch-cutting operations in the vicinity of combustible materials and volatile conditions.
  6. Supervise locations and operations of portable heating units and fuel.
- E. Maintain fire extinguishing equipment in working condition, with current inspection certificate attached to each extinguisher.
- F. Welding or burning operations shall be conducted under a Hot Work Permit issued in accordance with Section 01 41 00. Where such work is permitted, the Contractor shall provide an approved fire extinguisher in good operating condition within easy reach of the operating personnel. In each instance, obtain prior approval of Cornell University Environmental Health & Safety and University Fire Marshall Office.
- G. Advise Cornell University Environmental Health & Safety and University Fire Marshall Office of any items affecting Life Safety, e.g., road blockages, exit closing, etc.

## **2.4 CONSTRUCTION AIDS**

- A. Provide construction aids and equipment required to assure safety for personnel and to facilitate the execution of the Work; Scaffolds, staging, ladders, stairs, ramps, runways, platforms, railings, hoists, cranes, chutes, fall protection, harness, tie-off points, and other such equipment.
- B. When permanent stair framing is in place, provide temporary treads, platforms and railings, for use by construction personnel.
- C. Maintain all equipment in a safe condition.

**2.5 SUPPORTS**

- A. The Contractor shall include cost of all materials and labor necessary to provide all supports, beams, angles, hangers, rods, bases, braces, etc. to properly support the Contract Work. All supports, etc. shall meet the approval of the Architect.
- B. Any and all supports that are of “custom” fabrication or installation shall be designed by the Contractor’s NYS licensed PE with stamped & signed shop drawings and calculations provided for same.

**2.6 TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES**

- A. Consult with the University Fire Marshall Office to provide temporary weather-tight enclosure for building exterior, maintain in-place until installation of permanent enclosures. Provide temporary weather-tight enclosure of exterior walls as work progresses for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities, and as necessary to provide acceptable working conditions, provide weather protection for interior materials, provide weather protection for occupied areas, allow for effective temporary heating, and to prevent entry of unauthorized persons.
  - 1. Provide temporary exterior doors with self-closing hardware and padlocks or locksets.
  - 2. Other enclosures shall be removable as necessary for work and for handling of materials.
  - 3. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.
  - 4. Coordinate enclosure with ventilation requirements, material drying or curing requirements, and specified environmental limitations to avoid dangerous or detrimental conditions and effects.
- B. Consult with the University Fire Marshall Office to provide temporary enclosures to separate work areas from areas of the existing building occupied by Owner; to prevent penetration of dust or moisture into occupied areas, to prevent damage to existing equipment, and to protect Owner's employees and operations from construction work.
  - 1. Temporary partition and ceiling enclosures: Framing and sheet materials which comply with structural and fire rating requirements of applicable codes and standards.
    - a. Close joints between sheet materials, and seal edges and intersections with existing surfaces, to prevent penetration of dust or moisture.
    - b. In locations where fire protection is required, paint both sides of partitions and ceilings with fire-retardant paint as required by local fire regulations.
  - 2. Do not remove existing exterior enclosure systems until new exterior enclosure systems are ready for installation. Complete removal of existing exterior enclosure systems as soon as possible. Immediately after completing removal, install new exterior enclosure systems and complete installation as soon as possible.

3. Do not remove existing HVAC systems connected to louvers at existing exterior enclosure systems until new HVAC systems and louvers at exterior enclosure systems are ready for installation. Complete removal of existing HVAC systems and louvers as soon as possible. Immediately after completing removal, install new HVAC systems and new louvers and complete installation as soon as possible.

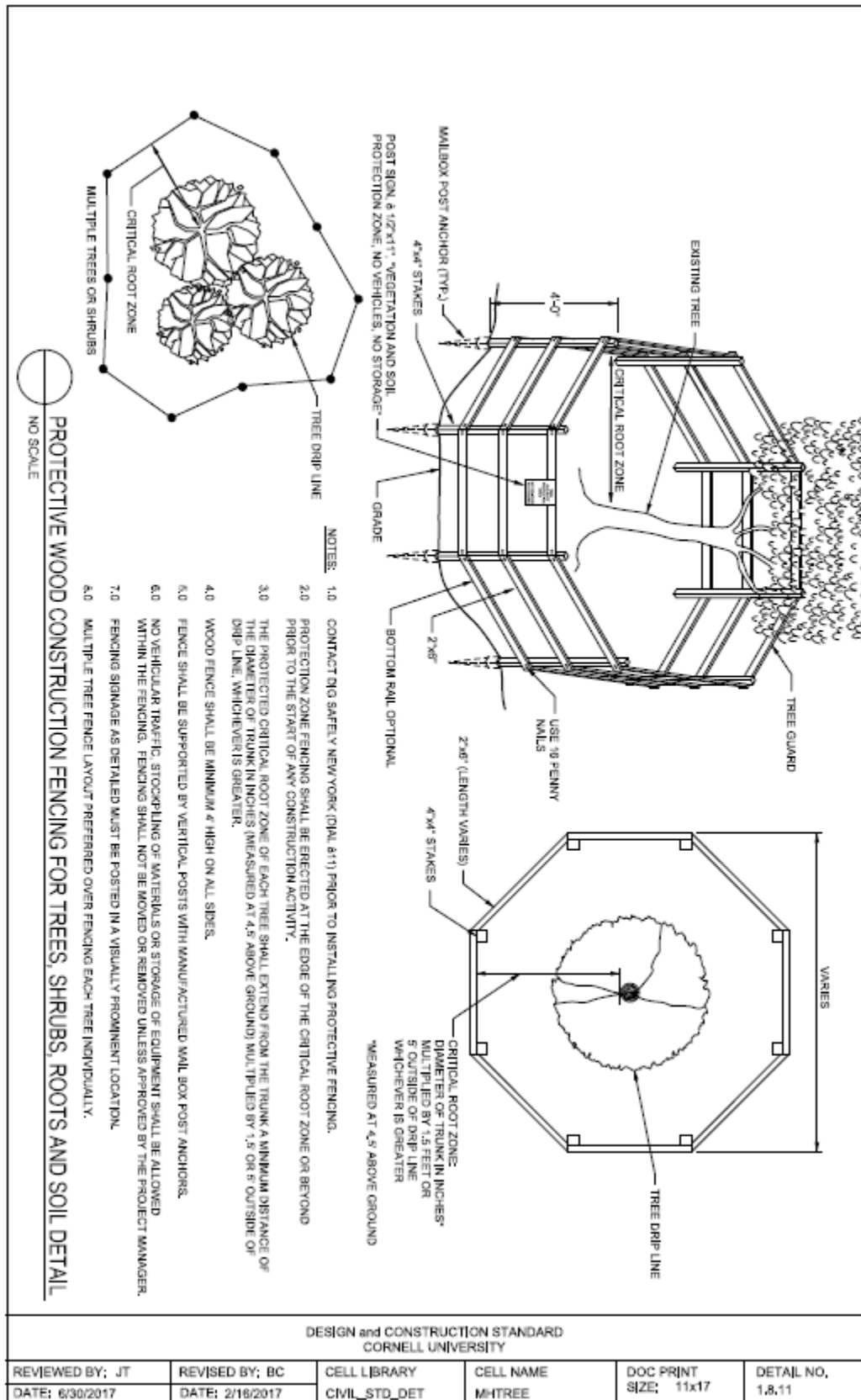
## **2.7 TEMPORARY WATER CONTROL**

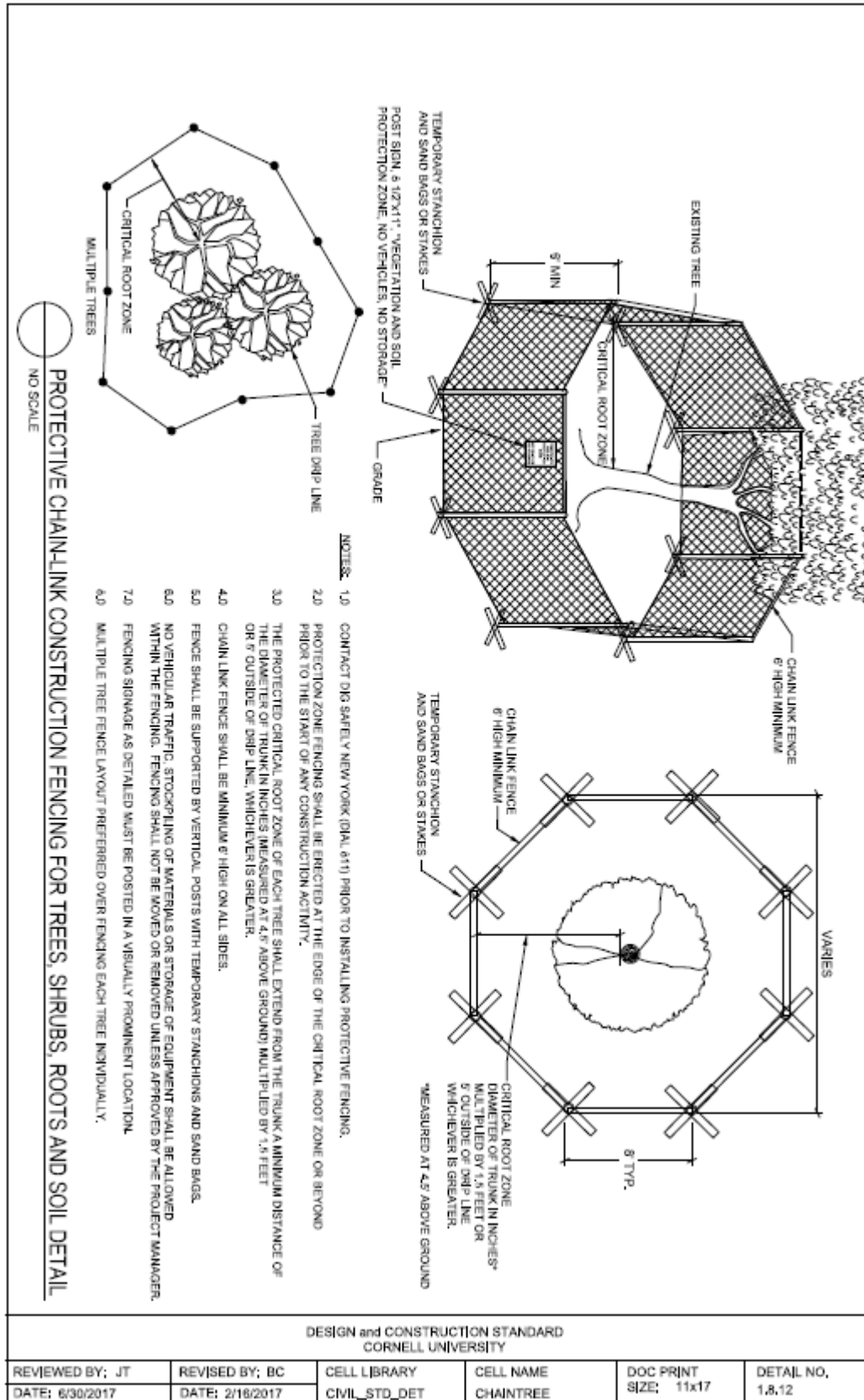
- A. The Contractor shall provide, maintain and operate pumps required to keep the Work free of water at all times.
- B. Dispose of all water with due care and shall not infringe on the rights of others on the Site, of adjacent property owners and of the public. All cost in connection with the removal of such water shall be paid by the Contractor.

## **2.8 TREE, PLANT AND LAWN PROTECTION**

- A. Preserve and protect existing trees, plants and lawns at the site which are designated to remain, and those adjacent to the site.
- B. Consult with Owner, and remove agreed-on roots and branches which interfere with construction.
  1. Employ certified arborist to remove, and to treat cuts.
- C. Provide temporary fences to a height of six feet, around each, or around each group of trees and plants. Provide temporary lawn protection to prevent soil compaction. Reference Cornell University Design Standards and Details for wood and chain fencing below.
- D. Protect root zones of trees, plants and lawn areas:
  1. Do not allow vehicular traffic or parking.
  2. Do not store materials or products.
  3. Prevent dumping of refuse or chemically injurious materials or liquids.
  4. Prevent puddling or continuous running water.
- E. Carefully supervise excavating, grading and filling, and subsequent construction operations to prevent damage.
- F. Replace, or suitably repair, trees, plants and lawn areas designated to remain which are damaged or destroyed due to construction operations.
- G. Roots 2 inches or larger that are damaged or cut during construction are to be sawed off close to the tree side of the excavation by certified arborist.
- H. During the leafing-out period in the spring, extra care should be exercised to reduce root damage such as keeping exposed roots wet, saturating soil when backfilling around roots, and backfilling as soon as possible.

- I. Consult Cornell University Grounds Department for mitigation of roof or tree damage.





**2.9 PERSONNEL, PUBLIC AND EMPLOYEE PROTECTION**

- A. Provide guardrails, barricades, fences, footways, tunnels and other devices necessary to protect all personnel, employees, and the public, against hazards on, adjacent to or accessing the construction site.
  - 1. Provide signs, warning lights, signals, flags and illumination as necessary to alert persons to hazards and to provide safe, adequate visibility in areas of hazards.
  - 2. Closed sidewalks need to be indicated with OSHA-approved signs, as well as, proper barricades.
  - 3. Provide flag personnel as necessary to guide vehicles, protect personnel, public and employees.

**2.10 ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING AREAS**

- A. Provide adequate temporary roads and walks to achieve all-weather access into the site from public thoroughfares, and within and adjacent to the site as necessary to provide uninterrupted access to field offices, work and storage areas.
- B. Grade and provide drainage facilities to assure runoff of rainwater and to avoid blockage of flow from adjacent areas.
- C. During dry weather wet down temporary unpaved areas when necessary to prevent blowing dust.

**2.11 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNS**

- A. No Contractor signs to be displayed at the project site, unless authorized by the Owner.
- B. Owner Construction Project Sign. The Contractor shall install Owner provided project identification signage.

**2.12 SECURITY**

- A. The Contractor shall provide security services as required to protect the interests of the Owner.

**2.13 FIELD OFFICES**

- A. The Owner may designate a space within the facility to serve as a field office for the use of the Contractor and Owner.
- B. Provide a Field office facility as required to support the Contractor's and Owner's activity on the job site, including space, office equipment and utility hookups. Facilities shall be maintained in a condition so as not to detract from the overall Campus appearance. Installation shall be in a suitable location on the site as agreed to by the Owner.



- C. Costs shall be based on either purchase price or total anticipated rental, whichever is lower. The quantity and rental rates of all Field office facilities, whether rented from third parties or owned by the Contractor, shall be subject to the prior written approval of Cornell.
- D. Field Office shall include at a minimum the following:
  - 1. Furnishings and space for small progress meetings.
  - 2. Provide racks and files for Contract Documents and for Record Documents; conference table and chairs; and desks and chairs as required by Contractor.
  - 3. Provide adequate artificial lighting, heating and cooling to provide comfortable conditions for occupants.
  - 4. Provide direct line telephone, data and internet connections as required. Connection and disconnection fees, as well as monthly charges for data and telephone are the responsibility of Contractor.
  - 5. Provide janitorial services
  - 6. Skirting shall be required on all temporary job site trailers.
  - 7. Provide adequate parking for three (3) Cornell University employees. The field office shall accommodate private space for three (3) staff members and conference space.
- E. Provide a designated break area within the project site limits to minimize interaction between construction personnel and the Campus community.
- F. Within fifteen (15) days of execution of the contract, contact Cornell Facilities Inventory Office to acquire a valid facility code and address for all the on-site construction trailers. Such identification is required for the Campus Police 911 Emergency Response System.

### **3.0 EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 PREPARATION**

- A. Consult with Owner, review site conditions and factors which affect construction procedures and temporary facilities, including adjacent properties and public facilities which may be affected by execution of the work.
  - 1. Designate the locations and extent of temporary construction, storage, and other temporary facilities and controls required for the expeditious accomplishment of the Work.
  - 2. Allow space for use of the site by Owner and by other contractors, as required by Contract Documents.

#### **3.2 GENERAL**

- A. Comply with applicable requirements specified in sections of Division 02 through 40.

- B. Make work structurally, mechanically and electrically sound throughout.
- C. Install work in a neat and orderly manner.
- D. Maintain, clean, service and repair facilities to provide continuous usage, and to the quality specified for the original installation.
- E. Relocate facilities as required by progress of construction, by storage or work requirements, and to accommodate requirements of Owner and other contractors employed at the site.
- F. Keep the site, at all times during the progress of the Work, free from accumulation of waste matter or rubbish and shall confine its apparatus, materials and operations of its workers to the limits prescribed except as the latter may be extended with the approval of the Owner's Representative. Cleaning of the structure or structures must be performed daily and removal of waste matter or rubbish must be performed at least once a week.
- G. Contractor shall at all times keep access road and public roads clean of mud and construction debris and maintain dust control to the satisfaction of the Owner.

**3.3 REMOVAL**

- A. Completely remove temporary structures, materials, equipment, and services:
  - 1. When construction needs can be met by use of permanent construction.
  - 2. At completion of the Project.
- B. Repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary facilities. Clean after removal.
- C. Restore existing or permanent facilities used for temporary purposes to specified, or to original condition.
  - 1. Remove foundations and underground installations for temporary construction and utilities.
  - 2. Grade the areas of the site affected by temporary installations to required elevations and slopes and clean the area.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 50 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 51 00 TEMPORARY UTILITIES**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain temporary utilities required by all trades for construction. Remove on completion of Work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all labor and materials for temporary connections and distribution.

**1.2 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES**

- A. Comply with National Electric Code, current edition.
- B. Comply with Federal, State and local codes and safety regulations and with utility company requirements.

**2.0 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL**

- A. Materials may be new or used, but must be adequate in capacity for the required usage, must not create unsafe conditions, and must not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

**2.2 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY, LIGHTING AND WATER**

- A. The Contractor shall have access to the Owner's water and electric power for constructing the Work. Temporary utility connections shall be made by the Contractor as close to its operations as possible as long as such connections do not over-load the capacity of the Owner's utilities or interfere with its customary utilization thereof. Utility access points shall be determined in cooperation with and acceptable to the Owner.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for the economic use of the Owner's Water and Power. The Owner will pay for the water and power consumed in the construction of the Work as long as economical usage of these utilities is maintained. The Owner reserves the right to meter and charge for the power and water consumed if in the opinion of the Owner the usage of these utilities is not economically conducted by the Contractor. In such an event, the Owner shall give three (3) days written notice to the Contractor of its intentions to meter and charge for temporary utilities used by the Contractor.
- C. All temporary power systems including wiring shall be removed by the Contractor when no longer required.

- D. The minimum temporary lighting to be provided is at the rate of fifty foot candles, is to be maintained in each room and changed as required when interior walls are being erected. The required temporary lighting must be maintained for twenty-four (24) hours a day and seven (7) days a week at all stair levels and in all corridors below ground; in any and all egress; in all other spaces temporary lighting is to be maintained only during working hours. All temporary wiring and equipment shall be in conformity with the National Electric Code.
- E. The minimum temporary outdoor security lighting to be provided is as follows:
1. Along the perimeter of the site fence, consisting of vandal-resistant light fixtures with HID lamps, located 150 foot center, mounted on the inside of the construction fence.
  2. Lighting for temporary pedestrian paths and roadways, to provide a minimum of 0.1 foot-candle on the path of travel.
- F. Three-phase temporary power circuits shall be installed as required to operate construction equipment of the various trades and to Install and test equipment such as pumps and elevators. The Contractor shall install and maintain temporary or permanent service for the permanently installed building equipment such as sump pumps, boilers, boiler controls, fans, pumps, so that such equipment may be operated when required and so ordered by the Owner's Representative for drainage or for temporary heat.
- G. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner or the Owner's Representative for approval a proposed schedule of all utility shutdowns and cutovers of all types which may be required in connection with the Work. Such schedule shall provide a minimum of four (4) weeks advance notice to the Owner prior to the time of the proposed shutdown and cutover. The Contractor shall be responsible for all charges relating to shutdowns.
- H. Discontinuance, Changes and Removal
- The Contractor shall:
1. Discontinue all temporary services required by the Contract when so directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative. The discontinuance of any such temporary service prior to the completion of the Work shall not render the Owner liable for any additional cost entailed thereby.
  2. Remove and relocate such temporary facilities as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative, and shall restore the Site and the Work to a condition satisfactory to the Owner.

### **2.3 TEMPORARY USE OF ELEVATOR**

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Elevator as Equipment and Material Hoists
1. The Contractor shall:
    - a. Use any temporary hoists until a building is completed, or until the Contractor may, with the Owner's permission, use the equipment of one (1) elevator in a building for temporary service after the permanent elevator equipment and the permanent electric service have been installed.

- b. If the Contractor elects to use such permanent elevator equipment, the Contractor shall:
    - Provide adequate protection for such equipment and shall operate such equipment within a capacity not to exceed that allowed by law, rule or regulation.
    - Provide for the maintenance of the elevator equipment as approved by the Owner's Representative.
    - Prior to start of construction, accurately record the condition of the existing elevator. Promptly repair or replace items that are damaged as a result of Contractor's use. Service calls that arise as a result of Contractor misuse will be charged to the Contractor. At Substantial Completion, restore elevators to condition existing before initial use.
  2. The permanent elevator equipment shall be ready for use when required by the Work and the Contractor shall permit any use approved by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
  3. When using permanent building elevator for temporary hoisting of equipment and materials, provide a written maintenance plan for acceptance by the Owner's Representative, prior to utilizing the equipment. Return all equipment to its newly installed condition prior to acceptance testing. The warranty period for such equipment shall not commence until the Owner's final acceptance of the facility.
- B. Temporary Elevator Service for Workers
1. General
    - a. The Contractor may provide necessary temporary elevator service for workers and all others engaged on the Work until the permanent elevators are completed and in use.
    - b. When the permanent elevators are completed, the Contractor shall operate and shall maintain one (1) of the permanent elevator installations for the transportation of workers and all other persons engaged in the Work. Temporary elevator equipment may be removed when permanent elevator equipment is available to the Contractor.
    - c. The Contractor shall include in the bid price the cost of temporary elevator facilities, if they are necessary.

#### **2.4 TEMPORARY HEAT AND VENTILATION**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish temporary heat as may be necessary for constructing the Work.
- B. The Contractor may be permitted to use the building's permanent heating system for temporary heat. Permission to use the building's permanent heating system shall in no way constitute the Owner's acceptance of that portion of the Work.

- C. When using the permanent building systems for space conditioning, provide a written maintenance plan for acceptance by the Owner's Representative, prior to utilizing the equipment. Plan to address temporary filtering of air and water, sealing of open ducts, lubrication, operation outside of normal ranges, and controls/safeties. Return all equipment to its newly installed condition prior to acceptance testing.
  - 1. If the Contractor elects to use the building's permanent heating system for temporary heat, the Contractor shall provide filters with a minimum MERV of 8 at each return-air grille in system, maintain to keep them free of dust and debris, replace if necessary and remove at end of construction and clean HVAC system as required in Section 01 77 00 – Project Closeout.
- D. Any temporary system shall be removed when no longer required.
- E. During heating cycles the enclosures separating the interior building areas from outside shall be maintained closed to conserve heat energy.
- F. The Contractor shall provide for ventilation of all structures until Physical Completion of the Work and shall control such ventilation to avoid excessive moisture levels and rates of drying of construction materials, including but not limited to concrete and to plaster, and to prevent condensation on sensitive surfaces. The Contractor shall be responsible for any moisture intrusion that is detrimental to the Project.

**2.5 TEMPORARY CONTRACTOR TELEPHONE SERVICE**

- A. Site Superintendent or their Representative shall carry a cellular telephone at all times.
- B. Provide phone number to Cornell project representatives for communication during Work.

**2.6 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES**

- A. Provide adequate toilet and washing facilities for the use of personnel and employees; locate convenient to work stations.
- B. Facilities may be portable chemical-type toilets or temporary flush toilets connected to sanitary sewer, screened for privacy.
- C. Service, clean and maintain facilities and enclosures in a neat, clean and sanitary condition.

**3.0 EXECUTION**

**3.1 REMOVAL**

- A. Completely remove temporary materials and equipment when their use is no longer required.
- B. Clean and repair damage caused by temporary installations or use of temporary facilities.
- C. Restore existing and permanent facilities used for temporary services to specified, or to original, condition.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 51 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 51 23 HEAT DURING CONSTRUCTION**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Temporary heat shall be classified according to construction schedules as follows:
1. Construction Temporary Heat - Prior to Building Enclosure
  2. Stage I Temporary Heat - Building Enclosed - Permanent Heating System Not Ready for Operation
  3. Stage II Temporary Heat - Building Enclosed - Permanent Heating System or Portions Thereof Operable

**1.1 CONSTRUCTION HEAT - PRIOR TO BUILDING ENCLOSURE**

- A. Prior to the time a building or any portion thereof is enclosed, Construction Heat shall be provided by the Contractor, as required to accomplish the following:
1. To protect the Work.
  2. To provide sufficient heat so that the Work can be accomplished in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  3. To maintain construction schedules as required by the Contract.
- B. The Contractor shall include in the bid price an amount necessary to provide Construction Heat as required prior to building enclosure and start of phased temporary heat as specified.

**1.2 STAGE I HEAT - BUILDING ENCLOSED - PERMANENT HEATING SYSTEM NOT READY FOR OPERATION**

- A. When a building or any portion thereof is enclosed to the satisfaction of the Owner's Representative, the Contractor shall provide heat as herein specified and as directed.
- B. A building or any portion thereof shall be considered enclosed when the exterior walls are erected and the roof decks are placed or poured and openings are closed sufficiently to exclude the elements. Where permanent windows, doors, ventilators, window walls and similar openings cannot be installed, the Contractor shall install temporary closures for said opening to the satisfaction of the Owner or the Owner's Representative.



C. The Contractor shall:

1. Provide Stage I Temporary Heat for all buildings and spaces in the project as necessary for the performance of the Work and to ensure compliance with all Contract Documents.
2. Furnish temporary heat, in the enclosed portions of the building starting at such times as directed by the Owner's Representative. Continuing such heat until Stage II Temporary Heat for the enclosed portion is implemented, or until otherwise directed.
3. Furnish temporary heat during different heating seasons when required by job conditions and as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
4. Furnish, operate and pay for a sufficient number of heating units and fuel to maintain heat between 45°F and 55°F, twenty-four (24) hours a day in all enclosed portions of the building which are to be heated. Provide higher temperatures if required to allow certain finish work to proceed or to protect the Work.
5. Vent the heating units to the outside unless electrical heating units are provided.
6. Provide heating units which comply with applicable laws, rules and regulations.
7. Move, relocate or adjust the heating units as required to maintain the specified temperature and to protect the Work.
8. Provide all labor and material necessary to properly maintain and operate the temporary heat.
9. Maintain proper ventilation in the building to control humidity within acceptable limits as described in the technical specifications.

**1.3 STAGE II TEMPORARY HEAT - BUILDING ENCLOSED – PERMANENT HEATING SYSTEM, OR PORTIONS THEREOF, OPERABLE**

A. The Contractor shall:

1. Before the expiration of the time specified for Stage I Temporary Heat, have progressed the Work so that the permanent heating system may be used to supply temporary heat under this Stage II.
2. Provide Stage II Temporary Heat for all buildings and spaces in the project as necessary for the performance of the Work and to ensure compliance with all Contract Documents.
3. Furnish temporary heat, using the permanent heating system, starting when directed by the Owner's Representative. Continue such heat in all spaces for the days and manner as specified in the Contract, until Stage III heat is implemented or until otherwise directed.
4. Furnish Stage II Temporary Heat during different heating seasons when required by job conditions and as directed by the Owner's Representative.
5. Complete the Work to place the permanent heating system in satisfactory operating condition.

6. Make all necessary arrangements for and pay all costs in connection with providing the personnel for maintaining and operating the heating system used for temporary heat.
7. Provide ventilation in the building to maintain humidity to acceptable limits.
8. Coordinate the operations of others involved in the Work to insure that temporary heat is supplied as required by the Contract.
9. Furnish and pay for all fuel required to furnish heat as required for Stage II Temporary Heat.
10. Thoroughly clean, test and otherwise prepare the permanent heating system for use for Stage II Temporary Heat.
11. Provide sufficient heat to produce a temperature of not less than 65°F, or more than 78°F unless otherwise specified in the Contract. Provide alternate temperature range if required for certain finish work to proceed or to protect the Work.
12. Provide approved temporary protective covers for the heating equipment which may be damaged by performance of the Work of the Contract.
13. Furnish and Install filters, other than permanent filters, to maintain the air supply systems and equipment used for temporary heat free of dust and debris.
14. Clean all equipment before the permanent heating system is turned over to the Owner.
15. Service and leave all permanent equipment used in connection with temporary heat in perfect operating condition.
16. Furnish and install permanent filters as required by the Work.
17. Remove all temporary equipment provided for temporary heating services which is not part of the permanent system when so directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
18. A hydronic or air heating system other than the permanent system may be used under the following conditions:
  - a. It is not electric (except for fan motor drives and ignition).
  - b. It is approved by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
  - c. It provides the same degree of heat.
  - d. It provides the same quality of heat.
  - e. It provides the same humidity.
  - f. All spaces are heated.
  - g. It does not interfere in any way with the progress of the Work.
  - h. It is completely removed when Stage II Temporary Heat is no longer required.

- i. All cost of installation, operation and removal is borne by the Contractor.
- B. The Contractor shall progress the Work so that prior to the end of the period of time specified for Stage II Temporary Heat all Work will be sufficiently completed to use Stage II heat as specified.

**1.4 THERMOMETERS - RECORDERS - SUPPLIES**

- A. The Contractor shall:
  - 1. Furnish, place and maintain one, eight-inch or larger, thermometer for each 4,000 sq. ft. of floor area.
  - 2. Furnish, maintain, install and operate where directed (and relocate as directed): two (2) portable seven-day, self-contained recording thermometers complete with all accessories to record the air temperature and humidity within the building.
  - 3. Furnish all necessary supplies such as charts, ink, etc., for each recording thermometer. Charts shall be seven-day charts arranged for a temperature range of 30°F to 120°F. The recording thermometers and all supplies and instruments must be delivered to the Owner's Representative prior to the start of any temporary heat and will become the property of the Owner.
- B. The Contractor shall make all charts available to the Owner's Representative for inspection at all times, and when no longer needed, shall become the property of Owner.

**1.5 RESPONSIBILITY**

- A. The Contractor shall include in the bid the cost of the temporary heat.
- B. The Contractor shall be responsible for the Work under the Contract damaged due to frost or freezing during all phases of the Project.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 51 23\*\*\*

**SECTION 01 57 13 SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for preparing and implementing an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.
- B. This Section describes minimum standards for the prevention and control of erosion during the construction process and may not be sufficient for all sites. The Contractor shall remain responsible for the means and methods of preventing erosion and may be required to employ additional means and methods as required to prevent violations of local, state, or federal standards.
- C. On certain sites, a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan may also be required which may include additional or more specific requirements. The requirement for a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will be indicated by inclusion of Section 01 57 23 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, or alternative equivalent Section, in the Contract Documents.

**1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, as specified herein.
- B. Refer to Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.

**1.3 PLAN AND IMPLEMENTATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Plan shall comply with design specifications in the New York Guidelines for Urban Erosion and Sediment Control, NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual, NYSDEC Technical and Operational Guidance Series, good engineering practices, and this Section.
- B. Erosion and Sediment Control Plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Environmental Health and Safety Office, and implemented prior to any site work.
- C. Maintain Erosion and Sediment Control measures throughout the course of site construction activities until vegetative growth is established to the Owner's satisfaction.
- D. At conclusion of the Project, remove all remaining temporary erosion control structures and properly dispose of accumulated sediment on-site in areas approved by the Owner.

**1.4 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

- A. At no time shall construction operations or any related disturbance of the site result in the impairment of local waterways. "Impairment" is defined by regulations as including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. The release of water into receiving waters that causes a substantial visible contrast to natural conditions; or
  - 2. The deposition of significant sediment into such waters.
- B. Such deficiencies shall be corrected immediately by the Contractor to prevent further impairment.
- C. In addition, and without notice to the Contractor, the Owner shall also have the right, based on the Owner's independent assessment, to stop work or engage other contractor(s) to construct or correct such work as may be necessary to prevent the impairment of waterways, and to charge all costs related to such corrective or additional actions against the Contract.
- D. Acceptance of an Erosion and Sediment Control plan shall not in any way imply that the plan will be adequate in preventing impairment of waters, or that maintenance and modification will not be necessary. Rather, acceptance of the plan authorizes the Contractor to begin installation of the control measures under the assumption the appropriate maintenance and modification will be required throughout the life of the project to meet the project requirements.
- E. The Contractor's responsibilities under this Section shall end upon final completion and payment of the Work of the entire Contract.

**1.5 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN COMPONENTS**

- A. The Erosion and Sediment Control Plan submitted shall specifically address project measures, features, and areas critical to proper site erosion and sediment control. The Plan shall specifically include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Site Map, to scale;
  - 2. Measures to prevent stormwater from running onto the disturbed areas of the site;
  - 3. Inlet protection for storm sewers and catch basins;
  - 4. Measures to be used for dewatering; and
  - 5. Measures to be used for soil stabilization, runoff control, and sediment control, including specific measures for the following:
    - a. Site entrance stabilization
    - b. Staging areas
    - c. Material and soil stock piles

- d. Concrete curing operations
- e. Disturbed areas of the site

In addition to the requirements included in these specifications, specific erosion control measures shown on the Contract Drawings, if any, shall also be required.

- B. All features shall be designed and installed in accordance with the references included in Paragraph 1.3 – Plan and Implementation General Requirements of this Section.
- C. Keep access roads and public roads clear of mud and construction debris at all times. Maintain dust control measures throughout construction.

**1.6 INSPECTIONS**

- A. At the sole discretion of the Owner, inspections may be performed by a third party or on-staff representative of the Owner.
  - 1. The Owner may inspect the site at any time, without prior notification, for compliance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan and applicable local, state and federal regulations. Any instances of non-compliances or failure to meet the performance standards found must be resolved within 24 hours, with more immediate responses as required to mitigate active erosion during storm events or similar instances.
  - 2. Modify the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan as necessary, to provide full compliance with the performance standards.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 57 13\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 57 23 STORMWATER POLLUTION AND PREVENTION PLAN**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for construction activities at the project site has been appended to these Contract Documents.
- B. The Contractor shall review the SWPPP during bidding. The signature of the Contractor and all sub-contractors on that plan is required as an element of its implementation.
- C. Implement the SWPPP for this site and ensure all work by all Contractors and sub-contractors complies with the plan.
- D. The SWPPP incorporates provisions for soil erosion and sediment control, as specified in Section 01 57 13. However, the Contractor is still required to provide a site specific Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, as specified in Section 01 57 13, to verify understanding, ensure compliance, and incorporate project phasing requirements.

**1.2 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

- A. Performance Standards are referenced in the SWPPP.
- B. Any failure to meet these standards shall be corrected immediately by the Contractor to prevent further impairment. Contractor shall be at all times liable for any enforcement or legal action resulting from such impairment.
- C. In addition, and without notice to the Contractor, the Owner shall also have the right, based on the Owner's independent assessment, to stop work or engage other contractor(s) to construct or correct such work as may be necessary to prevent such impairment, and to charge all costs related to such corrective or additional actions against the Contract.

**1.3 INSPECTIONS**

Inspections will be performed by the Owner or a third party hired by the Owner in accordance with Part III.4 of the General Permit.

- A. Issues addressed on inspection reports submitted to the Contractor shall be addressed immediately. All non-compliances must be resolved within 24 hours.
- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the SWPPP shall be modified by the Contractor as necessary, in accordance with Part III.D.4.b of the General Permit.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 57 23\*\*\*

**SECTION 01 66 00 STORAGE AND PROTECTION**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Receive, pile, store and handle all materials, equipment and other items incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work, including items furnished by the Owner in a careful and prudent manner and shall protect them against loss or damage from every source.
- B. Obscure from public view, in a manner acceptable to the Owner, staging and storage areas.

**1.2 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING**

- A. Transport and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions; using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft.
- B. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction space.
- C. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
- D. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installation.
- E. Promptly inspect shipments to assure that products comply with requirements, quantities are correct and products are undamaged.
- F. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement or damage.

**1.3 ON-SITE STORAGE**

- A. Materials stored on the Site shall be neatly piled and protected, and shall be stored in a neat and orderly manner in locations that shall not interfere with the progress of the Work or with the daily functioning of the Institution.
- B. Materials subject to weather damage shall be protected against the weather by floored weatherproof temporary storage sheds.
- C. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
- D. Storage piles and sheds shall be located within the area designated as the Staging Area. The Contractor shall work to insure that the condition of the staging area has no negative impact



on the Campus, visually or otherwise; and that outside of that area. The Contractor has no impact at all on the Campus.

- E. Materials stored within the building shall be distributed in such a manner as to avoid overloading of the structural frame, and never shall be concentrated in such a manner as to exceed the equivalent of 50 pounds per square foot uniformly distributed loading. Stored materials shall be moved if they interfere with the progress of the work.
- F. Should it become necessary during the course of the Work to move stored materials or equipment, the Contractor, at the direction of the Owner or the Owner's Representative, shall move such materials or equipment.

**1.4 CAMPUS SITE / PALM ROAD STORAGE**

- A. All property including construction materials and equipment stored at the Palm Road or other Campus site, shall be stored at the Contractor's sole risk. The Contractor is solely responsible for repair or replacement of property due to any cause of loss. Due to work at the Palm Road lot, staging space is limited and not guaranteed to be provided. If staging space is needed, a request should be submitted to the Project Manager.
- B. The Contractor agrees to hold Cornell harmless from any accident or injury occurring at Palm Road storage or other assigned Campus site associated with the Contractor's storage.
- C. The Contractor understands that Cornell makes "no" warranty regarding any security at the Palm Road or other assigned Campus site.
- D. The Contractor agrees that it is solely responsible for any cleanup of any site contamination caused by the Contractor's storage or storage operations and the Contractor agrees to pay for cleanup of any contamination and restore the site back to the same condition it was found.
- E. It shall be assumed that the Contractor is responsible for site contamination unless the Contractor has reported condition prior to moving storage materials and equipment onto the site. Each Contractor shall be responsible for their own general area whether defined formally or not but in cases where pollutants have traveled or are found in the public areas used by all contractors, the Contractor agrees as follows:
  - 1. If it cannot be determined who is responsible for site contamination after an investigation, all contractors who could be responsible based upon location of the incident agree to share the expense of cleanup equally.
- F. No storage of hazardous materials or environmental contaminants is permitted at the Palm Road or any Campus site. All barrels must have labels affixed identifying contents.
- G. The Contractor will be responsible for securing and maintaining any Campus site area designated to them. All contractor trailers or storage containers located on Cornell Campus Property will need to file for a building permit with the Town of Ithaca. If the trailer/container is there longer than 180 days, the trailer/container will need to meet the Building Code requirements of a permanent structure. The trailer/container will need a means of egress that can be operated from the inside and a fire extinguisher. The contractor will also need to file for a demolition permit when the trailer/container is removed

- H. Unoccupied storage containers not within the project fence shall be labeled in the Cornell standard. Signs customized for the project shall be ordered from Ithaca Plastics, Inc., 305 West Green Street, Ithaca, New York 14850, Phone - 607.272.8232, Fax - 607.277.2579, Email – db@ithacaplastics.com.

## **1.5 PROTECTION**

- A. The Contractor shall provide security personnel and adopt other security measures as may be necessary to adequately protect materials and equipment stored at the site. The Contractor shall be obligated to replace or pay for all materials and equipment including items furnished by the Owner which have been damaged or stolen prior to completion of the Work.
- B. Protection of Utilities
1. If during the course of the Project, it is necessary to work adjacent to existing utilities, pipelines, structures and equipment, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect existing facilities from damage.
  2. Locations of utilities as shown on the Contract Documents are approximate only. The Contractor shall excavate or otherwise locate to verify existing utilities in advance of its operation.
- C. Protective Covering
1. All finished surfaces shall be protected by the Contractor as follows:
    - a. Door and window sills and the jambs and soffits of openings used as passageways or through which material is handled, shall be cased and protected adequately against possible damage resulting from the conduct of the work of all trades.
    - b. All surfaces shall be clean and not marred upon delivery of the building to the Owner. The Contractor shall, without extra compensation, replace all blocks, gypsum board, plaster, paint, tile, and all other surfaces, whether or not protected, which are damaged, and shall refinish (including painting as specified) to satisfaction of Owner.
    - c. Tight wood sheathing shall be laid under any materials that are stored on finished concrete surfaces and planking must be laid before moving any materials over these finished areas. Wheelbarrows used over such areas shall have rubber tires on wheels.
    - d. Contractor has the responsibility for protection of carpeting and all finish flooring during all phases of the work including after installation.
    - e. All floors exposed to view as a floor finish shall be protected by overlaying with plywood in all areas subject to construction traffic within and without the building, special care shall be taken to protect all stair finish surfaces including but not limited to flooring, wood in-fill stairs, cabinetry, counters, equipment, etc.

**1.6 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

- A. Protect installed products, including Owner-provided products, and control traffic in immediate area to prevent damage from subsequent operations.
- B. Provide protective coverings at walls, projections, corners, and jambs, sills, and soffits of openings in and adjacent to traffic areas.
- C. Cover walls and floors of elevator cabins, and jambs of cab doors, when elevators are used by construction personnel.
- D. Protect finish floors and stairs from dirt, wear, and damage:
  - 1. Secure heavy sheet goods or similar protective materials in place, in areas subject to foot traffic.
  - 2. Lay planking or similar rigid materials in place, in areas subject to movement of heavy objects.
  - 3. Lay planking or similar rigid materials in place, in areas where storage of products will occur.
- E. Protect waterproofed and roofed surfaces:
  - 1. Restrict use of surfaces for traffic of any kind, and for storage of products.
  - 2. When an activity is mandatory, obtain recommendations for protection of surfaces from manufacturer. Install protection and remove on completion of activity. Restrict use of adjacent unprotected areas.
- F. Restrict traffic of any kind across planted lawn and landscape areas.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 66 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 71 23 FIELD ENGINEERING**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall provide and pay for field engineering services required for the Project.
1. Survey work required in execution of the Project.
  2. Verify grades, lines, levels and dimensions shown on Drawings.
  3. Lay out Work from established control points and bench marks.
  4. Coordinate the Work of all trades.
  5. It may be necessary at times to discontinue portions of Contractor's work in order that the Owner's Representative may check measurements or surveys without interruptions or other interferences that might impair the accuracy of the results. At any time, on request of the Owner's Representative, Contractor shall discontinue its work to such extent as may be necessary for this purpose and shall cooperate in all reasonable means to the extent of providing labor, tools, or materials to assist the Owner's Representative in making measurements and surveys.
  6. Notwithstanding anything set forth above, it shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to complete the works within the tolerances of lines and grades as given on the drawings. No direct payment or claim for additional compensation will be allowed the Contractor for any work or delay occasioned by the Owner's Representative establishing or checking lines or grades or making other measurements, and no extension of time will be allowed for such delays.
- B. Owner's Representative will identify existing control points and property line corner stakes indicated on the drawings, as required.

**1.2 QUALIFICATION OF SURVEYOR**

- A. The Surveyor shall be a registered civil engineer or registered land surveyor, licensed in the state in which the Project is located and acceptable to the Owner.

**1.3 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS**

- A. Basic horizontal and vertical control points for the Project are those designated on drawings.
- B. Locate and protect control points prior to occupation of the site, and preserve all reference points during construction.
1. Make no changes or relocations without prior written approval of the Architect and Owner.

2. Report to Owner when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
3. Require surveyor to replace reference points which may be lost or destroyed.
  - a. Establish replacements based on original survey control.
- C. The Contractor shall provide and shall maintain axis lines on each floor and shall establish and shall maintain grade marks 4' 0" above the finished floor on each floor level.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish such stakes and other required equipment, tools and materials, and all labor as may be required in laying out any part of the Work.

#### **1.4 PROJECT SURVEY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Prior to start of construction operations, review and verify figures shown on Drawings and on surveys furnished by Owner.
- B. Establish lines and levels, locate and lay out, by instrumentation and similar appropriate means for site improvements, stakes for grading, fill and topsoil replacement, utility slopes and invert elevations, batter boards for structures, foundations, column locations and floor levels, and controlling lines and levels required for the mechanical and electrical trades.
- C. From time to time, verify layouts by the same methods.

#### **1.5 RECORDS**

- A. Maintain a complete, accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses.
  1. Make available to Architect and Owner on request: field books, notes, logs and other data developed in performing survey and control work.
  2. Maintain a record plan at field office for the information and use of all parties, recording reference points, control points and bench marks.
- B. On completion of foundations and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey showing all dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of construction and turn over to Owner. Submit copies of certified survey in accordance with Section 01 78 39 - Record Documents.
- C. When all enclosing walls are complete, certify the location and plumb of the walls.

#### **1.6 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit written qualifications of surveyor to Architect and Owner prior to starting survey work.
- B. Submit name and address of Professional Engineer to the Architect.
- C. Submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work.

- D. Submit certificate signed by registered engineer or registered surveyor certifying that elevations and improvements are in conformance, or nonconformance, with Contract Documents.
1. Indicate on record drawings all variations from Contract Drawings.
  2. Indicate horizontal locations and elevations of all existing underground utilities encountered during excavation and construction.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 71 23\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 73 29 CUTTING, PATCHING AND REPAIRING**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including excavation and backfill, required to complete the Work or to:
  - 1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
  - 2. Uncover portions of the Work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
  - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
  - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
  - 5. Remove samples of installed work as specified for testing.
  - 6. Repair or restore existing or new surfaces and finishes to match adjacent existing or new surfaces and finishes.
- B. Upon written instructions of the Owner's Representative:
  - 1. Uncover designated portions of Work for Architect's observation of covered work.
  - 2. Remove samples of installed materials for testing beyond that specified.
  - 3. Remove work to provide for the alteration of previously incorrectly installed work.
  - 4. Patch work uncovered or removed.
- C. Do not damage or endanger any work by cutting or altering the Work or any part thereof.
- D. Do not cut or otherwise alter the work of the Owner except with the written consent of the Owner's Representative.
- E. Where cutting and patching involves adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with the original structure.
- F. Openings and Chases
  - 1. Build openings, including but not limited to channels, chases and flues as required to complete the Work as set forth in the Contract.
  - 2. After installation and completion of any work for which openings have been provided, build in, over, and around and finish all such openings as required to complete the Work.

3. Furnish and install all sleeves, inserts, hangers and supports required for the execution of the Work.

## **1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit a written request to the Architect prior to executing any cutting, alteration or excavation which affects the work of the Owner, or which may affect the structural safety of any portion of the Project. Include:
  1. Identification of the Project.
  2. Description of the affected work.
  3. The necessity for doing the cutting, alteration or excavation.
  4. The effect on the work of the Owner's property, or on the structural integrity of the Project.
  5. Description of the proposed work:
    - a. The scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.
    - b. Contractor and trades who will execute the work.
    - c. Products proposed to be used.
    - d. The extent of refinishing to be done.
  6. Alternatives to cutting, patching or excavation.
  7. Designation of the responsibility for the cost of cutting and patching.
  8. Written permission of any separate contractor whose work will be affected.
- B. Should conditions of the work or the schedule indicate a change of products from the original installation, submit a request for substitution as specified in Section 01 25 00 - Substitutions and Product Options.
- C. Submit a written notice to the Architect and the Owner designating the date and the time the work will be uncovered.

## **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Requirements for Structural Work: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that would change their load-carrying capacity for load-deflection ratio.
  1. Obtain written approval of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching structural elements, including but not limited to the following:
    - a. Foundation construction
    - b. Bearing and retaining walls



- c. Structural concrete
  - d. Structural steel and lintels
  - e. Structural decking
  - f. Miscellaneous structural metals
  - g. Exterior wall back-up supports and anchoring systems
  - h. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment supports
  - i. Equipment supports
- B. Operational Limitations: Do not cut and patch operating elements or related components in a manner that would result in reducing their capacity to perform as intended. Do not cut and patch operating elements or related components in a manner that would result in increased maintenance or decreased operation life or safety.
- 1. Obtain written approval of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following operating elements or safety related systems:
    - a. Primary operational systems and equipment
    - b. Air or smoke barriers
    - c. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers
    - d. Membranes and flashings
    - e. Fire protection systems
    - f. Control systems
    - g. Communication systems
    - h. Electrical wiring systems
    - i. Operating systems of special construction in MEP work
- C. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in the Owner's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that would result in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Remove and replace construction which was cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner at no expense to the Owner.
- D. Waterproofing and Water Tightness: Do not cut or alter waterproofed walls or floors or any structural members without written permission of the Owner.
- 1. Waterproofing and Roofing Membranes
    - a. Employ qualified contractors to accomplish all required cutting, patching, or repairing of existing waterproofing and roofing membranes.

- b. Before beginning cutting, patching or repairing of existing waterproofing and roofing membranes, obtain approval of all materials, methods and contractor to be used from the Owner and agency, or agencies, holding bond or guarantee/warranty in force for membrane.

2. Water Tightness

- a. The Contractor shall be responsible for water tightness of product, materials, and workmanship, including work specified to be watertight and inferred by general practice to be watertight.
- b. All floors (slabs), walls, roof, glazing, windows, doors, sleeves through foundation walls, flashings, and similar items shall be watertight.
- c. If details or materials shown or specified are felt not satisfactory to produce water tightness, the Contractor shall inform the Owner's Representative before installation and submit proposed substitution or alternative method for review and approval. The Contractor shall execute approved change and make watertight at no additional cost to the Owner.

**1.4 WARRANTIES**

- A. Replace, patch, and repair material and surfaces cut or damaged by methods and with materials in such a manner as not to void any warranties required or existing.

**2.0 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. Comply with the Contract Documents for each product involved.
- B. Use materials identical to in-place or existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials whose installed performance will equal or surpass that of in-place or existing materials, and will match visual appearance of in-place or existing materials.

**3.0 EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSPECTION**

- A. Inspect existing conditions of the Project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during:
  - 1. Cutting and patching.
  - 2. Excavation and backfilling.

- B. After uncovering work, inspect the conditions affecting the installation of products, or performance of the work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or dubious conditions to the Architect in writing; do not proceed with the work until the Architect has provided further instructions.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Provide shoring, bracing and other support as necessary to assure the structural safety of that portion of the Work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of the Project from damage.
- C. Provide for vertical and lateral support required to protect adjacent buildings and properties.
- D. Provide protection from the elements for that portion of the Project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work, including but not limited to pumping to maintain excavations free from water.
- E. Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
- F. Avoid cutting existing pipe, conduit, or ductwork serving the building but scheduled to be removed or relocated until provisions have been made to bypass them.

### **3.3 PERFORMANCE**

- A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and complete without delay.
  - 1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction activities and the subsequent fitting and patching required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Cutting: Cut existing construction using methods which will assure safety, will be least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction, and will provide proper surfaces to receive new work.
  - 1. In general, where cutting, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
  - 2. To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
  - 3. Cut through concrete and masonry using a cutting machine, such as a carbon saw or a diamond-core drill.
  - 4. Comply with the requirements of applicable MEP work where cutting and patching of services is required.

- C. Patching: Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances.
1. Where feasible, inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of the installation.
  2. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
    - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
  3. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes:
    - a. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection.
    - b. For an assembly, refinish the entire unit.
  4. When patching existing plaster finished walls and partitions, the Contractor shall utilize plaster trim, lath and other metal components to match the integrity of the existing system. All plaster finishes shall match existing finishes so as to provide a uniform visual appearance.
  5. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are demolished extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
    - a. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
  6. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or re-hang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
  7. Concrete Masonry Units: Patch walls by tothing-in units using salvaged or new CMU units matching in-place units for type and size. Match coursing patterns, mortar joint profiles, and other features of in-place CMU walls. Use accessory materials compatible with in-place materials.
  8. Brick and Masonry: Patch walls by tothing-in units using salvaged or new brick and masonry matching in-place brick and masonry units. Match coursing patterns, mortar joint profiles, and other features of in-place brick and masonry walls. Use accessory materials compatible with in-place materials.

9. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weather-tight condition.
  - a. Existing Roofing: Comply with requirements of existing roofing manufacturer for cutting and patching existing roofing system. Provide flashing and trim, base sheets, base flashing, adhesives, insulation, blocking, substrate boards, accessories, and other required items to patch roofing at penetrations and roof-top mounted items.
- D. Repairs: Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.
  1. Completely fill holes and depressions in existing masonry walls that are to remain with an approved masonry patching material applied according to manufacturer's written recommendations.
- E. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will assure safety, will prevent settlement or damage to other work.
- F. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances and finishes.
- G. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- H. The Contractor shall replace, repair and patch all surfaces of the ground and of any structure disturbed by its operations and its Work which surfaces and structures are intended to remain even if such operations and work are outside the property lines. Such replacement, repair and patching shall be with like material and shall restore surfaces as they existed.

### **3.4 CLEANING**

- A. Clean area and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Completely remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar items. Thoroughly clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
- B. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 73 29\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 74 00 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
  - 1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
  - 2. Recycling nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
  - 3. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
  - 4. Maintaining and implementing a comprehensive plan for maximizing recycling and salvaging of waste materials and documenting quantity of recycled and salvaged waste.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Construction Waste: Building materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Building materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
- E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
- F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

**1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of minimum 50 percent by weight of total non-hazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Demolition Waste:
  - a. Concrete.
  - b. Concrete reinforcing steel.
  - c. Brick.
  - d. Concrete masonry units.
  - e. Wood studs.
  - f. Wood joists.
  - g. Plywood and oriented strand board.
  - h. Wood paneling.
  - i. Wood trim.
  - j. Structural and miscellaneous steel.
  - k. Rough hardware.
  - l. Roofing.
  - m. Insulation.
  - n. Doors and frames.
  - o. Door hardware.
  - p. Windows.
  - q. Glazing.
  - r. Metal studs.
  - s. Gypsum board.
  - t. Acoustical tile and panels.
  - u. Carpet.
  - v. Carpet pad.
  - w. Demountable partitions.
  - x. Equipment.
  - y. Cabinets.
  - z. Plumbing fixtures.

- aa. Piping.
  - bb. Supports and hangers.
  - cc. Valves.
  - dd. Sprinklers.
  - ee. Mechanical equipment.
  - ff. Refrigerants.
  - gg. Electrical conduit.
  - hh. Copper wiring.
  - ii. Lighting fixtures.
  - jj. Lamps.
  - kk. Ballasts.
  - ll. Electrical devices.
  - mm. Switchgear and panel boards.
  - nn. Transformers.
2. Construction Waste:
- a. Masonry and CMU.
  - b. Lumber.
  - c. Wood sheet materials.
  - d. Wood trim.
  - e. Metals.
  - f. Roofing.
  - g. Insulation.
  - h. Carpet and pad.
  - i. Gypsum board.
  - j. Piping.
  - k. Electrical conduit.



1. Packaging: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in Paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following uncontaminated packaging materials:
  - Paper.
  - Cardboard.
  - Boxes.
  - Plastic sheet and film.
  - Polystyrene packaging.
  - Wood crates.
  - Plastic pails.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS, GENERAL**

- A. Forms: In addition to Owner's standard forms, use Contractor's or Waste Management Company's standard forms containing the indicated minimum content.

**1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within fifteen (15) days of date established for the Notice to Proceed.

**1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, but not less than on a monthly basis, submit report. Include the following information:
  1. Material category.
  2. Generation point of waste.
  3. Total quantity of waste in tons (tonnes).
  4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons (tonnes).
  5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons (tonnes).
  6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons (tonnes).
  7. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.
- B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work. Do not include hazardous waste in calculations.

- C. Submit typewritten statement, signed by each of Owner's Representatives who have been instructed, describing:
  - 1. Method of Instruction.
  - 2. Equipment and Systems Operated.
  - 3. Length of Instruction Period.
- D. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- E. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- F. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- G. Qualification Data: For waste management coordinator and refrigerant recovery technician.
- H. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations

**1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: Experienced firm, with a record of successful waste management coordination of projects with similar requirements.
- B. Recycling Facility Qualifications: Experienced facility, with a record of successful recycling rates and material end uses.
- C. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by EPA-approved certification program.
- D. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- E. Waste Management Conference: Conduct conference at Project site. Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of waste management coordinator.
  - 2. Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
  - 3. Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.

4. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
5. Review waste management requirements for Contractor, each trade, and other parties that will be involved with disposal, recycling, and salvage of construction and demolition waste for Project.

**1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN**

- A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to ASTM E 1609 and requirements of this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Distinguish between demolition and construction waste. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.
- B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of demolition and construction waste generated by the Work. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.
- C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.
  1. Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.
  2. Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
  3. Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
  4. Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
  5. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
  6. Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location where materials separation will be performed.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION**

**3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION**

- A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.
- B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan.
- C. Training: Train workers, trades, subcontractors, suppliers, Owner's construction forces, and Owner's Separate Contractors on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work and work occurring at Project site.
  - 1. Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within three (3) days of submittal return.
  - 2. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.
- D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
  - 1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.
  - 2. Comply with Section 01 50 00 - Temporary Facilities and Controls for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

**3.2 SALVAGING DEMOLITION WASTE**

- A. Salvaged Items for Reuse in the Work: Salvage items for reuse and handle as follows:
  - 1. Clean salvaged items.
  - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers with label indicating elements, date of removal, quantity, and location where removed.
  - 3. Store items in a secure area until installation.
  - 4. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

5. Install salvaged items to comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make items functional for use indicated.
- B. Salvaged Items for Sale and Donation: Not permitted on Project site.
- C. Salvaged Items for Owner's Use: Salvage items for Owner's use and handle as follows:
  1. Clean salvaged items.
  2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers with label indicating elements, date of removal, quantity, and location where removed.
  3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
  4. Transport items to Owner's storage area as designated by Owner.
  5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
- D. Doors and Hardware: Brace open end of door frames. Except for removing door closers, leave door hardware attached to doors.
- E. Equipment: Drain tanks, piping, and fixtures. Seal openings with caps or plugs. Protect equipment from exposure to weather.
- F. Plumbing Fixtures: Separate by type and size.
- G. Lighting Fixtures: Separate lamps by type and protect from breakage.
- H. Electrical Devices: Separate switches, receptacles, switchgear, transformers, meters, panel boards, circuit breakers, and other devices by type.

### **3.3 RECYCLING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION WASTE, GENERAL**

- A. General: Recycle paper, beverage containers, and other recyclable consumables used by on-site workers.
- B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to Contractor unless otherwise indicated in the 'Agreement'.
- C. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.
- D. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste management plan.

1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.
2. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
3. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
4. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of trees.
5. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
6. Remove recyclable waste from Owner's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

### **3.4 RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE**

- A. Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals.
- B. Masonry: Remove metal reinforcement, anchors, and ties from masonry and sort with other metals.
  1. Clean and stack undamaged, whole masonry units on wood pallets.
- C. Wood Materials: Sort and stack members according to size, type, and length. Separate lumber, engineered wood products, panel products, and treated wood materials.
- D. Metals: Separate metals by type.
  1. Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
  2. Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.
- E. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location. Remove edge trim and sort with other metals. Remove and dispose of fasteners.
- F. Acoustical Ceiling Panels and Tile: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location.
- G. Metal Suspension System: Separate metal members including trim, and other metals from acoustical panels and tile and sort with other metals.
- H. Carpet and Pad: Roll large pieces tightly after removing debris, trash, adhesive, and tack strips.

1. Store clean, dry carpet and pad in a closed container or trailer provided by Carpet Reclamation Agency or carpet recycler.
- I. Carpet Tile: Remove debris, trash, and adhesive.
  1. Stack tile on pallet and store clean, dry carpet in a closed container or trailer provided by Carpet Reclamation Agency or carpet recycler.
- J. Piping: Reduce piping to straight lengths and store by type and size. Separate supports, hangers, valves, sprinklers, and other components by type and size.
- K. Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by type and size.
- L. Lighting Fixture Lamps: Separate lamps by type and protect from breakage.

### **3.5 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE**

- A. Packaging:
  1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
  2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
  3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
  4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
- B. Wood Materials:
  1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
  2. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.
- C. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location.

**3.6 DISPOSAL OF WASTE**

- A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of to accumulate on-site.
  - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- C. Disposal: Remove waste materials from Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 74 00\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 77 00 PROJECT CLOSEOUT**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 INSPECTIONS**

**A. Substantial Completion:**

1. Within a minimum of five (5) days prior to substantial completion, when the Work has reached such a point of completion that the building or buildings, equipment and apparatus can be occupied and used for the purpose intended, the Contractor shall conduct a detailed inspection of the Work to ensure that all requirements of the Contract have been met and that the Work is complete and is acceptable. Contractor shall prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
2. After receipt of the Contractor's initial punch list, the Architect will make an inspection of the Work to determine that the Work is substantially complete and that requirements of the Contract have been met and that the Work is sufficiently complete and is acceptable for use. The Architect will submit a marked-up list of items to be completed and/or corrected, inclusive of the Contractor's punch list. The Architect shall prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion, on the basis of an inspection, when the Architect has determined that the work is substantially complete.
3. A copy of the report of the inspection will be furnished to the Contractor as the inspection progresses so that the Contractor may proceed without delay with any part of the Work found to be incomplete or defective.
4. All work performed under a Fire Protection System Installation/Alteration Operating Permit shall be inspected by the Ithaca Fire Department, the UFMO and respective AHJ for which the permit was issued, or if so, delegated by the Ithaca Building Department. All required tests and inspections shall be coordinated through the UFMO.
  - a. A member of the Ithaca Fire Department shall witness all acceptance or reacceptance testing of work performed under a Fire Protection System Installation Operating Permit. All testing and inspections shall be in compliance with the applicable NFPA standard codes as referenced by Section 906.1 of the Fire Code of FCNYS.
  - b. Work classified as a 'Repair' under the Existing Building Code does not require the Ithaca Fire Department or respective AHJ to witness the testing of the affected systems. Systems that have been repaired must still be tested as required by the Fire Code of FCNYS and applicable NFPA standard.
  - c. Representatives from the UFMO and respective AHJ, The Ithaca Fire Department Shall Witness the Acceptance or Reacceptance Testing for the Following Conditions:

- Testing of any new installation of a fire alarm, fire suppression, or fire detection system as required by the Fire Code of New York State (FCNYS).
- Hydrostatic testing of sprinkler system where the modification affects more than twenty (20) sprinkler heads and the modified area can be isolated from the rest of the system
- Installation or replacement of a fire pump or drive elements of the fire pump.
- A Fire Alarm System that has been modified from the original installation with added or deleted components.
- A Fire Alarm System where the wiring or control circuits have been modified.
- A Fire Alarm System where the control unit (Fire Alarm Panel) has been replaced or the control unit software has been replaced.
- A smoke control system where the master control unit, individual fan control unit, or fan drive unit has been replaced or modified
- An alternative fire suppression system that has been replaced or the actuation elements have been modified. Except: fusible link replacement.
- A modification or extension of the piping for a fire standpipe system where a hydrostatic test is required by NFPA 14.

**B. Final Acceptance:**

1. When the items appearing on the report of inspection have been completed or corrected, the Contractor shall so advise the Architect. After receipt of this notification and Contractor's certified list of completed items, the Owner's Representative will inform the Contractor of the date and time of final inspection. A copy of the report of the final inspection containing all remaining contract exceptions, omissions and incomplete work will be furnished to the Contractor.
2. After receipt of notification of completion and all remaining contract exceptions, omissions and incomplete work from the Contractor, the Architect will make an inspection to verify completion of the exception items appearing on the report of final inspection.
3. UFMO will issue the official Letter of Acceptance for all fire protection system(s) after all deficiencies have been corrected and the re-testing witnessed by UFMO and respective AHJ.

**1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial punch list submittal at Substantial Completion.**

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor, listing by room or space number. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for individual exterior face elevations, ceilings, individual walls, floors, doors, roof levels, casework, equipment, and building systems.
- B. Contractor's Certified List of Completed Items: Final signed punch list submittal at Final Completion.
- C. Certificates of Release: Occupancy permits from authorities having jurisdiction.

### **1.3 FINAL CLEAN UP**

- A. Upon completion of the work covered by the Contract the Contractor shall leave the completed Project ready for use and occupancy without the need of further cleaning of any kind and with all Work in new condition and in perfect order. In addition, upon completion of all Work the Contractor shall remove from the vicinity of the Work all plant, buildings, rubbish, unused materials, concrete forms and other materials belonging to him or used under its direction during construction or impairing the use or appearance of the property and shall restore such areas affected by the work to their original condition, and, in the event of its failure to do so, the same shall be removed by the Owner at the expense of the Contractor, and the Contractor and/or its surety shall be liable therefore. Final clean-up shall include but not be limited to the following:
  1. All finished surfaces shall be swept, dusted, washed and polished. This includes cleaning of the Work of all finishing trades where needed, whether or not cleaning by such trades is included in their respective sections of the specifications.
  2. Roofs, utility tunnels, manholes and pipe trenches and spaces between the new and existing Work shall be left thoroughly cleaned.
  3. Finished flooring shall be thoroughly cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
  4. Where the finish of floors has been marred or damaged in any space or area, the entire floor of that space or area shall be refinished as recommended by the manufacturers of the flooring.
  5. All equipment shall be in an undamaged, bright, clean, polished and new appearing condition.
  6. All new glass shall be washed and polished, both sides. The Contractor shall be responsible for all breakage of glass in the area of the Work from the commencement of its activities until the building is turned over to Owner. The Contractor shall replace all broken glass and deliver the entire building with all glazing intact and clean.
  7. Provide new filters for all fan convectors after final cleaning.
  8. Refer to exterior clean up. Remove paint and glazing compound from surfaces.
- B. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by construction operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before construction operations began.

**MAINTENANCE STOCK**

- A. Turn over to Owner's Representative the maintenance stock specified. Contractor shall obtain signed receipt from Owner's Representative for all maintenance stock.

**1.4 ON-SITE CONSTRUCTION TRAILER REMOVAL**

- A. Within fifteen (15) days of removal of on-site construction trailers, contact Cornell Facilities Inventory Office to notify them of removal to allow for updating of Campus Police 911 Emergency Response System.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 77 00\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 78 22    FIXED EQUIPMENT INVENTORY**

**1.0    GENERAL**

**1.1    FIXED EQUIPMENT INVENTORY**

- A. The Owner shall provide the Contractor with a list of Equipment Types to be inventoried and an Excel template.
- B. The Contractor shall populate the template (see Example Equipment List to be inventoried in Section 1.2). Once populated, the Contractor shall electronically return to the list to the Owner's Representative. The initial data to be captured on each piece of equipment shall include:
  - 1. Name of Product
  - 2. Equipment Classification
  - 3. Manufacturer
  - 4. Model Number
  - 5. Serial Number
  - 6. Cost
  - 7. Location (including Building and Room Number)
  - 8. Acquisition Date (Date of Installation)
- C. The Owner shall from the Contractor provided data create a follow-up equipment Excel template that contains the MAXIMO ID for the equipment with all the name plate and specification fields for each type of equipment. This template shall then be returned to the Contractor.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the initial labeling of the equipment and its' disconnects with the MAXIMO ID using an electronic label maker. ID labels shall be in close proximity to Equipment Identification information, visually locatable from the access point to the equipment and on the face of disconnects.
- E. The Contractor shall then populate the MAXIMO Equipment Specification Template with the equipment nameplate, specification information, and warranty information. The Contractor shall electronically submit the equipment data and any related documentation (i.e. - O&M manuals) to the Owner's Representative.

F. EXAMPLE EQUIPMENT LIST

- Building Equipment
- AC Drive/VSD
- Air Dryer
- Backflow Preventor
- Air Compressor
  - Building
  - Sprinkler
  - Control
  - Vacuum
- Pump
  - Condensate
  - Glycol
  - CWC
  - HWC
  - Potable
  - Sanitary Sewer
  - Storm Sewer
  - Sump
  - Quality Water
  - Fuel
- Fan
  - Exhaust
  - Supply
  - Return
- Fume Hood
- Furnace
- Generator
- Hot Water Heater
- Heat Exchangers
- Boiler
- Tank
- Unit Heater
- Fan Coil
- VAV Box
- Transfer Switch
- Motor
  - Pump
  - Fan
- Lift/Levelers
- Water Softener
- Reverse Osmosis

**1.2 ROOF SYSTEM INVENTORY**

- A. The Owner shall provide the Contractor with a list of Roof System Attributes to be inventoried in an Excel template.
- B. The Contractor shall provide a dimensioned roof plan of the facility drawn to scale, Auto CAD or Microstation format. Each roof panel of the roof system is to be labeled with a unique ROOF ID number that will reference the Excel template to properly inventory Roof System Attributes of each panel. Once populated, the Contractor shall electronically return to the drawings to the Owner's Representative for review and approval.
  - 1. Entire Roof Replacement Projects for a Facility: The Contractor is to assign a ROOF ID to each panel of the newly installed roofing system. The ROOF ID will be comprised of the unique Cornell Facility Code number followed by an underscore and a three digit number. (i.e. - Day Hall (Facility Code: 2026) - ROOF ID: 2006\_001).
  - 2. Partial Roof Replacement Projects for a Facility: The Owner will provide a graphically representation of the facility's roof plan with the ROOF ID numbers already assigned to each panel of the roof. The Contractor is responsible to transfer the assigned ROOF ID numbers to their new drawings to be returned to the Owner's representatives.
- C. The Contractor shall populate the template. Once populated, the Contractor shall electronically return the list to the Owner's Representative. The initial data to be captured on each panel of the newly installed roof system shall include:
  - 1. Roof Classification
  - 2. Manufacturer (If applicable)
  - 3. Description of System
  - 4. Roof Material
  - 5. Installation Type
  - 6. Slope of Roof (Low or Steep)
  - 7. Roof ID (See Section 1.1.B) for additional information
  - 8. Area of Roof Panel (SF)
  - 9. Contractor (Installer of Roof System)
  - 10. Warranty Number (If applicable)
  - 11. Warranty Expiration Date (If applicable)
  - 12. Material Warranty Number (If applicable)
  - 13. Material Warranty Expiration Date (If applicable)
  - 14. Asbestos Present (If any material remained in place during the reroofing project)

15. Insulation (Yes or No), Fastening type, Thickness
  16. Flashing Material
  17. Gutter Type (If applicable)
  18. Downspout Type (If applicable)
  19. Roof Drain Type (If Applicable)
  20. Roofing Substrate
  21. Facility (State or Endowed)
  22. Vapor Barrier Type
  23. Installation Date
  24. Cost per Square Foot
  25. Remaining Useful Life (RUL)
  26. Type of Heat Trace Element (If applicable)
  27. Type Snow Guard Systems (If applicable)
  28. Additional Comments as Applicable
- D. The Contractor shall electronically submit the Roof System data as specified above and any related documentation (i.e. - O&M manuals and Warranty data) to the Owner's Representative.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 78 22\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 78 23 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation of products furnished under the Contract.
  - 1. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified in this Section, as referenced in other pertinent sections of Specifications and as necessary to operate the completed work.
  - 2. Operations and maintenance data, in final format, shall be available to the Owner prior to substantial completion.
- B. Instruct Owner's personnel in the maintenance of products and in the operation of equipment and systems.

**1.2 FORM OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.
- B. Submit a CD with electronic .pdf files, upload electronic files to ePM system of complete manual in final form.
  - 1. Format:
    - a. Size: 8-1/2" x 11"
    - b. Text: Manufacturer's, scanned .pdf and/or neatly typewritten Word file.
    - c. Drawings in electronic format
      - Drawings are required in PDF format. Drawings shall be in AutoCAD v14 or higher format.
    - d. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product, and major component parts of equipment.
      - Provide type description of product, and major component parts of equipment.
      - Provide indexed PDF bookmarks.
      - Provide a series of files organized in subdirectories with a summary index with hyperlinks to the various documents.

- e. Cover: Identify each volume with title "OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS".

List:

- Title of Project
- Identity of separate structure as applicable.
- Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

### **1.3 CONTENT OF MANUAL**

- A. Table of contents, typewritten, for each volume, arranged in a systematic order.
  - 1. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
  - 2. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to the content of the volume.
  - 3. List, with each product, the name, address and telephone number of:
    - a. Subcontract or installer.
    - b. Maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
    - c. Identify the area of responsibility of each.
    - d. Local source of supply for parts and replacement.
  - 4. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.
- B. Product Data:
  - 1. Include only those sheets which are pertinent to the specific product.
  - 2. Annotate each sheet to:
    - a. Clearly identify the specific product or part installed.
    - b. Clearly identify the data applicable to the installation.
    - c. Delete reference to inapplicable information.
- C. Submittal Data:
  - 1. Include a record copy of the final, approved product submittal. Record copy shall be a clean copy (free of notes from the design professional) which has been updated to reflect the "as-installed" system.

- D. Drawings:
  - 1. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
    - a. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.
    - b. Control and flow diagrams.
  - 2. Coordinate drawings with information on Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
  - 3. Do not use Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- E. Written text, as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:
  - 1. Organize in a consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
  - 2. Provide a logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
- F. Original copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.
  - 1. Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel, give:
    - a. Proper procedures in the event of failure.
    - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranties or bonds.

**1.4 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES**

- A. Submit electronic .pdf files, upload electronic files to ePM system.
- B. Content, for architectural products, applied materials and finishes:
  - 1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products:
    - a. Catalog number, size, and composition.
    - b. Color and texture designations.
    - c. Information required for reordering special-manufactured products.
    - d. Certification as to asbestos free
  - 2. Instructions for care and maintenance:
    - a. Manufacturer's recommendation for types of cleaning agents and methods.
    - b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods which are detrimental to the product.
    - c. Recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

- C. Content, for moisture-protection and weather-exposed products:
  - 1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.
    - a. Applicable standards
    - b. Chemical composition
    - c. Details of installation
  - 2. Instructions for inspection, maintenance, and repair.
- D. Additional requirements for maintenance data: The respective sections of Specifications.

**1.5 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS**

- A. Submit electronic .pdf files, upload electronic files to ePM system.
- B. Content, for each unit of equipment and system, as appropriate:
  - 1. Description of unit and component parts.
    - a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
    - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of all replaceable parts.
  - 2. Operating procedures:
    - a. Start-up, break-in, routine and normal operating instructions.
    - b. Regulation, control, stopping, shut-down and emergency instructions.
    - c. Summer and winter operating instructions.
    - d. Special operating instructions.
  - 3. Maintenance Procedures:
    - a. Routine operations.
    - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
    - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
    - d. Alignment, adjusting and checking.
  - 4. Servicing and lubrication required:
    - a. List of lubricants required.
  - 5. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.

6. Description of sequence of operation by control manufacturer.
  7. Original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings and diagrams required for maintenance.
    - a. Predicted life of parts subject to wear.
    - b. Items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
  8. As-installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
  9. Each contractor's coordination drawings.
    - a. As-installed color coded piping diagrams.
  10. Charts of valve tag numbers, with the location and function of each valve.
  11. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
  12. Other data as required under pertinent sections of Specifications.
- C. Content, for each electric and electronic system, as appropriate:
1. Description of system and component parts:
    - a. Function, normal operating characteristics, and limiting conditions.
    - b. Performance curves, engineering data and tests.
    - c. Complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
  2. Circuit directories of panel boards:
    - a. Electrical service.
    - b. Controls.
    - c. Communications.
  3. As-installed color coded wiring diagrams.
  4. Operating procedures:
    - a. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    - b. Sequences required.
    - c. Special operating instructions.

5. Maintenance procedures:
    - a. Routine operations.
    - b. Guide to "trouble-shooting".
    - c. Disassembly, repair and reassembly.
    - d. Adjustment and checking.
  6. Manufacturer's printed operating and maintenance instructions.
  7. List of original manufacturer's spare parts, manufacturer's current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
  8. Other data as required under pertinent sections of Specifications.
- D. Additional requirements for operations and maintenance data: See the respective sections of Specifications and General Conditions.

**1.6 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Submit through ePM system preliminary draft of proposed formats and outlines of contents thirty (30) calendar days after approved submittals.
- B. Submit completed data in final form twenty (20) calendar days prior the Acceptance Phase of the Project.
- C. Submit specified number of copies of approved data in final form prior to final acceptance.

**1.7 INSTRUCTIONS OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL**

- A. Prior to final inspections or acceptance, fully instruct Owner's designated operating and maintenance personnel in the operation, adjustment and maintenance of all products, equipment and systems:
  1. Instruction time shall be sufficient to fully instruct all shifts of the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel.
- B. Operations and maintenance shall constitute the basis of instruction:
  1. Review contents of manual with personnel in full detail to explain all aspects of operations and maintenance.

- C. Submit typewritten statement, signed by each of Owner's Representatives who have been instructed, describing:
  - 1. Method of Instruction.
  - 2. Equipment and Systems Operated.
  - 3. Length of Instruction Period.
- D. Contractor is fully responsible until final acceptance, even though operated by Owner's personnel, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

**1.8 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. List under clear plastic (1/8" thick) all operating, maintenance and starting precautions and procedures to be followed by Owner for operating all systems and equipment.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 78 23\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 78 36 WARRANTIES AND BONDS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

The Contractor shall:

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.
- B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.
- C. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- E. Submit to Architect for transmittal to Owner.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturers standard warranties on products and special warranties.
  - 1. Refer to the General Conditions for terms of the Contractor's special warranty of workmanship and materials.
  - 2. General closeout requirements are included in Section 01 77 00 - "Project Closeout."
  - 3. Specific requirements for warranties for the Work and products and installations that are specified to be warranted, are included in the individual Sections of Divisions 2 through 40.
  - 4. Certifications and other commitments and agreements for continuing services to Owner are specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- B. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Standard Product Warranties are pre-printed written warranties published by individual manufacturers for particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the Owner.



- B. Special Warranties are written warranties required by or incorporated in the Contract Documents, either to extend time limits provided by standard warranties or to provide greater rights for the Owner

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Use adequate care and diligence to review Contract Documents to identify detailed requirements relating to warranties and bonds.
- B. Verify that each item required for this submittal conforms with specified requirements.

**1.5 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. In addition to standard and special warranties described in Divisions 2 through 40, Contractor shall warrant Work included in this project, for a minimum period of one (1) year following acceptance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion by Owner, to cover performance, materials, workmanship and compliance with Contract Documents.
- B. Corrective Work: Provide service within thirty (30) calendar days when requested by Owner. Perform services during normal working hours, unless specifically directed otherwise by Owner. Coordinate with Owner's representative to schedule performance of corrective work. Where designated service providers cannot perform corrective work within the Owner's required time frame, engage another qualified service provider. Submit a written statement to Owner upon completion of corrective work; document work performed and list outstanding items, if any.
  - 1. When a completed breakdown of a piece of equipment occurs or the malfunction of a system affects the environment or program involving 50 or more persons at a time (employees and students combined), or creates a safety or security risk to the Owner, an EMERGENCY may be declared by the Owner. The Owner may declare an emergency as defined above at which time the service response must be within 4 hours and may require action during non-normal working hours.
  - 2. When an emergency condition occurs, the Owner may take immediate corrective action to relieve the problem by making, a minimum as possible, temporary adjustments and/or repairs when necessary to decrease the problem until the designated Contractor's representative can respond. These temporary adjustments and repairs will in no way jeopardize the existing warranty.
  - 3. The Owner's service staff will advise the Contractor's Representative of all temporary adjustments and repairs done in relation to the malfunctioning equipment or facility.
  - 4. If the Contractor fails to respond with actual service within four (4) hours, and/or the necessary repairs or adjustments are not satisfactorily complete twenty-four (24) hours, the Owner will have the authority to make the necessary repairs or adjustments and charge the Contractor for parts and labor.
  - 5. If all adjustments and repairs done by the Owner in relation to the above conditions are done by authorized district personnel, there will be no negative effect of future warranty claims.

- C. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting failed or damaged warranted Work, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.
- D. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- E. Replacement Cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requirements of Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the Owner has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- F. Owner's Recourse: Expressed warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law. Expressed warranty periods shall not be interpreted as limitations on time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.
- G. Contractor's Procurement Obligations: Do not purchase, subcontract for, or allow others to purchase or subcontract for materials or units of Work for Project where a special project guaranty, specified product warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required until it has been determined that entities required to sign or countersign such commitments are willing to do so.
- H. Specific Warranty. Where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such Work or part of the Work, the Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept the Work until the Contractor presents evidence that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

**1.6 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Submit written warranties to the Architect prior to the date certified for Substantial Completion. If the Architect's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the Architect or Owner.
  - 1. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the Owner, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the Architect and Owner within fifteen (15) days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.

- B. When a special warranty is required to be executed by the Contractor, or the Contractor and a subcontractor, supplier or manufacturer, prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution by the required parties. Submit a draft to the Owner through the Architect for acceptance prior to final execution.

**1.7 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED**

- A. Submit warranties, bonds, and service and maintenance contracts as specified in the respective sections of Specifications. Submit a schedule listing all required warranties.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION**

**3.1 FORM OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. The Warranties and Bonds shall be in electronic pdf format. Each submission shall include the title of the Project and the name of the Contractor.
- B. Provide a series of files organized in subdirectories with a summary index with hyperlinks to the various documents and or references.
- C. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.
- D. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
  - 1. Product or work item.
  - 2. Item description.
  - 3. Notation of what the equipment serves (e.g. – Provides perimeter heat)
  - 4. Warranty Provider. Is the warranty provided by a manufacturer or installer?
  - 5. Firm, with name of principal and responsible party, address and telephone number.
  - 6. Scope.
  - 7. Duration.
    - a. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract
    - b. End date of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.

8. Provide information for Owner's personnel:
  - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
  - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
9. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

**3.2 TIME OF SUBMITTALS**

- A. Make final submittals within ten (10) days after Date of Substantial Completion, prior to final request for payment.
- B. For items of work when acceptance is delayed materially beyond the Date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within ten (10) days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the start of the warranty period.

**3.3 ROOF WARRANTY PACKAGE**

- A. Roof warranties shall explicitly denote the specific roof panel identification number (ROOF ID) for which the warranty applies to.
- B. Roof panel identification numbers shall be generated in accordance with 01 78 22, FIXED EQUIPMENT INVENTORY.
- C. Roof warranties shall include a dimensioned roof plan with roof panel identification numbers generated in accordance with 01 78 22, FIXED EQUIPMENT INVENTORY.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 78 36\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 78 39 RECORD DOCUMENTS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The Contractor shall maintain at the site, during construction, one record copy of:
  - 1. Drawings
  - 2. Specifications
  - 3. Addenda
  - 4. Change Orders and other Modifications to the Contract
  - 5. Architect's Field Orders or written instructions.
  - 6. Final Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
  - 7. Field Test records
  - 8. Construction photographs

**1.2 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES**

- A. Store documents and samples in Contractor's field office apart from documents used for construction.
  - 1. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
  - 2. Provide cabinet or storage space for storage of samples.
- B. File documents and samples in accordance with Data Filing Format of the Uniform Construction Index.
- C. Maintain documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
- D. Make documents and samples available at all times for review by the Owner's Representative and the Architect.

**1.3 RECORDING**

- A. Label each document "AS BUILT" in neat large printed letters.
- B. Record information concurrently with construction progress.
  - 1. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.

C. Survey Mapping

1. Provide an accurate topographic, planimetric, utility map of as-built conditions, and mapped locations and elevations of constructed facilities / elements including as-built and exposed underground utilities. Survey work in progress as required to accurately locate constructed facilities / elements. Survey final condition of project extents at final acceptance.
  - a. Site related elements including:
    - Sidewalks, ramps, curbs, and gutters - indicate type and surface material.
    - Streets, drive ways, parking areas, labeled with material.
    - Fences, walls, steps, handrails, signs, site furniture and light fixtures labeled with material.
    - Live trees which have a trunk diameter of three inches (3”) or greater and all isolated or specimen trees. Measure tree trunk 3’ above grade. Indicate approximate trunk diameter, “drip line” and common name of tree.
    - Shrubs, show outlines of shrub masses.
    - Streams and bodies of water.
  - b. Utility related elements and supporting infrastructure including:
    - Manholes, catch basins, drain inlets, cleanouts, vent stacks, tanks, underdrains, foundation drains, monitoring wells, detention/retention/filtration facilities. Label type (sanitary or storm), dimensions and material of structure and cover/grate; pipe connections; sizes, materials, direction of flow and invert elevations. Locate and identify size, material, and invert elevations for culverts.
    - Water, gas, central steam, chilled water or other pressure lines, valve boxes, meter boxes, hydrants, tanks, fittings, etc. Label type, size, material, elevations at building walls and all intersections, connections and vertical angle changes.
    - Utility poles, above and below ground lines including but not limited to power, street lighting, traffic control communication and sensors, telephone, television, communication, fire and police call boxes, public communication or display facilities. Label utility as direct buried, in conduit, or concrete encased duct. Identify elevations at building walls and all intersections, connections and vertical angle changes. Label all utilities and associated duct banks or conduits with sizes and materials.
    - Existing and abandoned utilities exposed during construction. Show ends of abandoned utilities left in place and assumed continued direction of utilities. Label with information as listed above.

2. Survey mapping shall be done under the personal supervision of a Surveyor, registered in and licensed by the State of New York, who shall certify under his/her seal the accuracy of the survey.
3. Field Survey Accuracy:
  - Horizontal and Vertical mapping shall be ACSM Second Order Class II, 1 in 20,000.
4. Coordinate base:
  - NAD83-86 geodetic system with grid values in the New York Central State Plane coordinate system in feet with elevations in NAVD '88 in feet.
5. Each different feature shall be drafted on a separate named CAD level/layer in Microstation or AutoCAD format using industry standard symbology of color, line style, line weight, and cells.
6. Provide an ASCII file list of coordinates for all survey points including control, feature, and topographic in the following comma delimited format: Point number, Northing coordinate, Easting coordinate, Elevation coordinate, Point description.
7. Topography and spot elevations:
  - a. Topographic contours shall be accurately plotted at one foot (1') contour intervals.
  - b. Record spot grade elevations as follows:
    - i. Within natural ground and lawn and planted areas, spot elevations shall be shown to one-tenth of a foot (0.1'). Within all areas of built-up improvements such as pavements, curbs, steps, walls, utility and drainage systems or other site improvements, spot elevations shall be shown to one-hundredth of a foot (0.01').
    - ii. Existing grade at building corners; and thresholds and finished floor at all entrance, exit, or access points.
    - iii. Develop road cross sections at 50-foot intervals maximum, record spot elevations for all drive centerlines and all beginning radius of street intersections. For each cross section obtain elevations for front and back of existing sidewalk, top and bottom of curb, and centerline of the street. Obtain elevations for centerline intersection of all roads.
    - iv. For trees of three inches to eighteen inches (3" - 18") in diameter, record elevation at high and low side at base of trunk. For specimen trees of eighteen inches (18") or greater diameter, indicate four (4) spot elevations on the north, south, east, and west at base of each trunk to one-hundredth (.01) foot elevation.
    - v. Base, top, corners, and at cheek walls for all steps. Indicate elevations at top and bottom of walls and curbs.

- vi. Rim elevations of all catch basins, drain inlets, manholes, valve boxes, slabs on grade. Inverts at all sewer pipes and culverts. Bottom of structure floor and sump.

D. Drawings

As built drawings shall consist of making any changes neatly and clearly on the Contract Drawings using colored ink or pencil, shall be kept current by the contractor on a day-to-day basis in concert with the progress of the work. Where applicable, the change marked on a drawing is to carry the notation "per Change Order No. X", or similar reference which cites the reason for the change. As an alternative approach the Contractor can submit a plan for producing the "As-Built" drawings via electronic mark-up in Bluebeam, Adobe Professional, or other similar program as an alternative to colored pencil or ink mark-ups. Such plan shall be subject to approval of the Owner.

The day-to-day construction as built drawings shall be made available to the Architect or Owner's Representative for review upon request. The "As built" drawings shall show all changes to the following areas of construction:

1. Architectural:
  - a. Modifications to components dictated by the building code
  - b. Wall, door, window locations
  - c. Built in casework locations
  - d. New rated door and wall schedules/ locations
  - e. Material and products where submittals are requested
2. Civil and Structural
  - a. Dimensions for load carrying elements, both horizontal and vertical
  - b. Materials and products where submittals are requested
  - c. Load carrying elements and foundation systems
  - d. Site related elements including:
    - Building outlines, entranceways, areaways, roof overhangs, downspouts, significant architectural projections and other pertinent data.
  - e. All significant changes in foundations, columns, beams, openings, concrete reinforcing, lintels, concealed anchorages and "knock-out" panels made during construction.
  - f. Building envelope systems including roofing systems and building shell systems
  - g. Geotechnical subsurface information
  - h. Items that will require future maintenance



- i. Life safety critical items
3. Mechanical (HVAC, Plumbing and Fire Protection)
  - a. Products where submittals are requested
  - b. Final locations of all equipment.
  - c. Final sizes and materials of piping and ductwork.
  - d. Final locations of inaccessible piping and ductwork.
  - e. Final locations of all controls equipment, including all sensors and actuators.
  - f. Final locations of all valves and dampers, including all shutoff valves, balance dampers and fire dampers.
  - g. Location of access doors for all equipment in concealed locations.
  - h. Final location and arrangement of all mechanical equipment and concealed gas, sprinkler, domestic, sanitary and drainage systems piping and other plumbing, including, but not limited to, supply and circulating mains, principal valves, meters, clean-outs, drains, pumps and controls, vent stacks, sanitary and storm water drainage.
4. Electrical
  - a. Products where submittals were requested.
  - b. Circuit (wire and raceway) size, number, and type.
  - c. Main circuit pathways for Fire Alarm, Emergency Power, and Access Control/Security systems.
  - d. Final locations of equipment and devices, interior and exterior luminaires, and power supplies.
  - e. Final location of electric signal system panels, final arrangement of all circuits and any significant changes made in electrical signal system design as a result of Change Order or job conditions.
5. Environmental
  - a. Utility related elements and supporting infrastructure
  - b. Storm water maintenance/testing access points
  - c. Location of unusual excavation findings / contaminated soil (i.e. mercury uncovered during excavation, also on-site spills during construction), including quantity excavated/disposed.

E. Specifications and Addenda

Legibly mark each section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and Supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
2. Changes made by Field Order or by Change Order.

**1.4 SUBMITTAL**

A. At Contract close-out, deliver copies of all record documents to the Owner's Representative.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter in duplicate, containing:

1. Date
2. Project title and number
3. Contractor's name and address
4. Title and number of each record document
5. Certification that each document is complete and accurate
6. Signature of Contractor or its authorized representative.

**2.0 PRODUCTS – NOT USED**

**3.0 EXECUTION – NOT USED**

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 78 39\*\*\***

**SECTION 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This section includes general administrative and procedural requirements for the commissioning process to supplement other general commissioning process activity sections and other technical sections that specify testing of components, systems and assemblies.
- B. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 01 Section "Facilities Exterior Enclosure Commissioning" for commissioning process activities for building exterior enclosure, roof, and foundation systems, assemblies, equipment, and components.
  - 2. Division 22 Section "Commissioning of Plumbing" for commissioning process activities for plumbing systems, assemblies, equipment, and components.
  - 3. Division 23 Section "Commissioning of HVAC" for commissioning process activities for HVAC&R systems, assemblies, equipment, and components.
  - 4. Division 26 Section "Commissioning of Electrical Systems" for commissioning process activities for electrical systems, assemblies, equipment, and components.

**1.2 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Commissioning is a systematic process of confirming that all building systems perform interactively according to the Owner's Program Requirements and the Basis of Design and continuing through construction, acceptance and the warranty period with actual verification of performance.
- B. Commissioning during design is intended to achieve the following specific objectives:
  - 1. Verify the Owner's Program Requirements and Basis of Design are clearly documented and they meet the Owner's goals and objectives.
  - 2. Provide Design Review during AE design efforts.
  - 3. Verify commissioning for the construction phase is adequately reflected in the bid documents.
- C. Commissioning during the construction phase of this project is intended to achieve the following specific objectives:
  - 1. Provide direction for the commissioning process during construction, particularly providing resolution to issues and providing details not developed during design (ex.

- scheduling, participation of various parties, lines of reporting and approvals, coordination, etc.)
2. Verify that applicable equipment and systems are installed properly and receive adequate operational checkout by installing contractors.
  3. Verify and document proper performance of equipment and systems.
  4. Verify that O&M documentation left on site is complete.
  5. Verify that the Owner's operating personnel are adequately trained.
- D. The Commissioning process does not take away from or reduce the responsibility of the system designers to design a workable system nor the installing contractors to provide a finished and fully functioning product.
- E. The CxA directs and coordinates the commissioning activities and reports to the Owner. All members in the construction process work together to fulfill their contracted responsibilities and meet the objectives of the Owner's Project Requirement's as detailed in the Contract Documents.
- F. The CxA works with the CM/GC according to established protocols to schedule the commissioning activities. The CxA will provide sufficient notice to the CM/GC and Owner for scheduling commissioning activities. Meanwhile, the CxA will integrate these activities into the master construction schedule. All parties will address scheduling problems and make necessary notifications in a timely manner in order to expedite the commissioning process.
- G. The following narrative provides a brief overview of the commissioning tasks during construction and the general order in which they occur.
1. Commissioning during construction begins with a Commissioning Kick-Off Meeting – Construction Team conducted by the CxA where the commissioning process is reviewed with the commissioning team members.
  2. Additional meetings will be required throughout construction, scheduled by the CxA with necessary parties attending, to plan, scope, coordinate, schedule future activities and resolve problems.
  3. Equipment documentation is submitted to the CxA through the submittal process, including detailed start-up procedures.
  4. In general, the checkout and performance verification proceeds from simple to complex; from component level to equipment to systems and intersystem levels with Prefunctional checklists being completed before functional testing begins.
  5. The contractors, under their own direction, document and perform startup and initial checkout. The CxA documents that startup was completed according to the approved plans, when contracted. This may include the CxA witnessing start-up of selected equipment, if contracted.
  6. The CxA verifies installation integrity thru the use of checklists.

7. The CxA develops specific equipment and system functional performance test procedures. The contractors review the procedures.
8. The procedures are executed by the contractors, under the direction of, and documented by the CxA.
9. Items of non-compliance in material, installation or setup are corrected at the contractor's expense and the system retested.
10. The CxA reviews the O&M documentation for completeness.
11. Commissioning is completed before Substantial Completion, whenever possible.
12. The CxA reviews and pre-approves the training plan provided by the contractors.
13. The contractors coordinate and provide training via qualified instructors.
14. Training occurs.
15. The Owner verifies that training has occurred and provides a written statement that training has occurred.
16. Deferred testing is conducted, as specified or required.

### **1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Acceptance: A formal action, to declare that some aspect of the project meets defined requirements, thus permitting subsequent activities to proceed.
- B. Acceptance Phase: Phase of commissioning after start-up and initial checkout when functional performance tests, O&M documentation review and training occurs.
- C. Architect/Engineer (AE): the prime Consultant (Architect) and Subconsultants who comprise the design team, generally the HVAC Mechanical Designer/Engineer, the Electrical Designer/Engineer and various other Subconsultants.
- D. Approval: Acceptance that a piece of equipment or system has been properly installed and is functioning in the tested modes according to the contract documents.

- E. Basis of Design (BOD): A document that records concepts, calculations, decisions and product selections used to meet the Owner's Project Requirements and to satisfy applicable regulatory requirements, standards and guidelines. The document includes both narrative descriptions and lists of individual items that support the design process. Also known as the Design Criteria.
- F. Checklists: Verification checklists that are developed and used during all phases of the commissioning process to verify that the Owner's Project Requirements are being achieved. This includes checklists for general verification, plus testing, training, and other specific requirements.
- G. Commissioning Authority (CxA): An entity identified by the Owner who plans, schedules and coordinates the commissioning team to implement the Commissioning Process. The Owner has engaged Horizon Engineering Associates, LLP as the CxA under a separate contract.
- H. Commissioning Plan: A document that outlines the organization, schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation requirements of the commissioning process.
- I. Commissioning Process: A quality-focused process for enhancing the delivery of a project and includes verifying and documenting that the facility and its systems and assemblies are planned, designed, installed, tested, operated and maintained to meet the Owner's Project Requirements.
- J. Commissioning Process Progress Report: A written document that details activities completed as part of the commissioning process and significant findings from those activities that is continuously updated during the course of a project.
- K. Commissioning Report: A document recording the results of the commissioning process, including the record documents, performance of the commissioned systems and documents all sign-offs.
- L. Commissioning Specifications: The contract document that details the objective, scope and implementation of the construction and acceptance phases of the commissioning process as developed in the Commissioning Plan.
- M. Commissioning Team: A team comprised of the CxA, Owner, AE, Construction Manager/General Contractor, Contractors, maintenance and operations personnel, and occupants. Individuals, each having the authority to act on behalf of the entity he or she represents, explicitly organized to implement the commissioning process through coordinated action.
- N. Contract Documents: The documents binding on parties involved in the construction of this project (drawings, specifications, change orders, amendments, contracts, Cx Plan, etc.)
- O. Contractor: the CM or subcontractors authorized representatives.
- P. Construction Manager (CM): the prime contractor for this project. Generally refers to all the CM's subcontractors as well. Also referred to as the Contractor, in some contexts.

- Q. Data Logging: The monitoring and recording of flow, current, status, pressure, etc. of equipment using ‘stand-alone’ data recorders separate from the control system or the trending capacities of control systems.
- R. Deferred Performance Tests (DPTs): Performance tests that are performed, at the discretion of the CxA, after substantial completion, due to partial occupancy, equipment, seasonal requirements, design, or other site conditions that disallow the test from being performed.
- S. Deficiency: A condition in the installation or function of a component, piece of equipment or system that is not in compliance with the Contract Documents (that is, does not perform properly or is not complying with the Owner’s Project Requirements).
- T. Equipment Manufacturer: The multiple companies that will manufacturer equipment and products for the commissioned systems and who will participate as required in the commissioning activities.
- U. Factory Testing: Testing of equipment on-site or at the factory, by factory personnel, with or without Owner’s representative present.
- V. Functional Performance Test: The testing of the dynamic function and operation of equipment and systems using manual (direct observation) or monitoring methods. Functional testing is the dynamic testing of systems (rather than just components) under full operation. Systems are tested under various modes, such as during low cooling or heating loads, high loads, component failures, unoccupied, varying outside air temperatures, etc. The systems are run through all the control system’s sequence of operation and components are verified to be responding as the sequences state. The commissioning authority develops the functional test procedures in a sequential written form, coordinates, oversees and documents the actual testing, which is usually performed by the installing contractor or vendor.
- W. General Contractor: The prime contractor for this project. Generally refers to all the GC’s subcontractors as well. Also referred to as the Contractor, in some contexts.
- X. HVAC&R: Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration.
- Y. Issues Log: A formal and ongoing record of problems or concerns – and their resolution – that have been raised by members of the commissioning team during the course of the commissioning process.
- Z. Manual Test: Using hand-held instruments, immediate control system readouts or direct observation to verify performance (contrasted to analyzing monitored data taken over time to make the ‘observation’).
- AA. Monitoring: The recording of parameters (flow, current, status, pressure, etc.) of equipment operation using data loggers or the trending capabilities of control systems.
- BB. Non-Compliance: See Deficiency.
- CC. Non-Conformance: See Deficiency.
- DD. Owner’s Project Requirements (OPR): A written document that details functional requirements of the Project and the expectations of how the Project will be used and operated.

This includes project and design goals, measurable performance criteria, budgets, schedules, success criteria, and supporting information. (Also formerly known as the Design Intent Document.)

- EE. Owner's Representative or Project Manager (Owner): The contracting and managing authority for the Owner who oversees the design and/or construction of the project.
- FF. Over-written Value: Writing over a sensor value in the control system to see the response of a system.
- GG. Phased Commissioning: Commissioning that is completed in phases (by floors, for example) due to the size of a project or other scheduling issues, in order to minimize the total construction time.
- HH. Re-Commissioning Management Manual: A single manual that contains information required for recommissioning the projects' building systems.
- II. Sampling: Functionally testing only a fraction of the total number of identical or near identical pieces of equipment.
- JJ. Seasonal Performance Test: Performance tests that are deferred until the system(s) will experience conditions closer to their design conditions based on weather conditions.
- KK. Simulated Condition: Condition that is created for the purpose of testing the response of a system (eg. Raising/lowering the set-point of a thermostat to see the response in a VAV box).
- LL. Simulated Signal: Disconnecting a sensor and using a signal generator to simulate a sensor value for the purpose of testing a full range of conditions.
- MM. Startup: The initial starting or activating of dynamic equipment, including completing construction checklists.
- NN. Systems Manual: A systems focused composite document that includes the operation manual, maintenance manual, and additional information of use to the Owner during the occupancy and operations phase.
- OO. Systems, Subsystems, and Equipment: Where these terms are used together or separately, they shall mean "as-built" systems, subsystems, and equipment.
- PP. Test Procedures: The step-by-step process which must be executed to fulfill the test requirements. The test procedures are developed by the CxA.
- QQ. Test Requirements: Requirements specifying what modes and functions, etc. shall be tested. The test requirements are not the detailed test procedures. The test requirements are specified in the Contract Documents.
- RR. Training Plan: A written document that details the expectations, schedule, budget and deliverables of commissioning process activities related to training of project operating and maintenance personnel, users, and occupants.
- SS. Trending: Monitoring over a period of time.



- TT. Verification: The process by which specific documents, components, equipment, assemblies, systems, and interfaces among systems are confirmed to comply with the criteria described in the Owner's Project Requirements.
- UU. Warranty Period: Warranty period for the entire project, including equipment components. Warranty begins at Substantial Completion and extends typically for SUBMITTALS

#### **1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Test Equipment Calibration Requirements: Contractors will comply with test manufacturer's calibration procedures and intervals. Recalibrate test instruments immediately after instruments have been repaired resulting from being dropped or damaged. Affix calibration tags to test instruments. Furnish calibration records to CxA upon request.

#### **1.5 COORDINATION**

- A. Commissioning Kick-Off Meeting – Construction Team: Contractors will attend a meeting of the Commissioning Team, chaired by the CxA, to review the scope of commissioning process activities and the Commissioning Plan with discussions on milestones, activities, and assignments of responsibilities. The flow and type of documents and the amount of submittal data given to the CxA will be determined. Meeting minutes will then be distributed to all parties by the CxA.
- B. Commissioning Meetings: Contractors will attend coordination meetings with the Commissioning Team, chaired by the CxA, to review progress on the Commissioning Plan, construction deficiencies, scheduling conflicts, and to discuss strategies and processes for upcoming commissioning process activities.
- C. Miscellaneous Construction Meetings: The CxA attends selected planning and job-site meetings in order to remain informed on construction progress and to update parties involved in the commissioning process.
- D. Pre-testing Meetings: Contractors will attend pretest meetings with the Commissioning Team, chaired by the CxA, to review startup reports, pre-test inspection results, testing procedures, testing personnel and instrumentation requirements, and manufacturers' authorized service representative services for each system, subsystem, equipment, and component to be tested.
- E. Testing: Contractors will coordinate with testing personnel and agencies for timing and access for CxA to witness test.
- F. Manufacturers' Inspection and Startup Services: Contractors will coordinate services of manufacturers' inspection and startup services.
- G. Testing, Adjusting and Balancing: Contractors will coordinate with plan and schedule for testing, adjusting and balancing for timing and access for CxA to witness process.

## 2.0 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

- A. All standard testing equipment required to perform startup, initial checkout and functional performance testing shall be provided by the Contractor for the equipment being tested. For example, the mechanical contractor of Division 23 shall ultimately be responsible for all standard testing equipment for the HVAC system and controls system in Division 23, except for equipment specific to and used by TAB in their commissioning responsibilities. A sufficient quantity of two-way radios shall be provided by each subcontractor.
- B. Special equipment, tools and instruments (specific to a piece of equipment and only available from the vendor) required for testing shall be included in the base bid price to the Owner and left on site, except for stand-alone data logging equipment that may be used by the CxA.
- C. Proprietary test equipment and software required by any equipment manufacturer for programming and/or start-up, whether specified or not, shall be provided by the manufacturer of the equipment. Manufacturer shall provide the test equipment, demonstrate its use, and assist in the commissioning process as needed. Proprietary test equipment (and software) shall become the property of the Owner upon completion of the commissioning process.
- D. Data logging equipment and software required to test equipment will be provided by the CxA, but shall not become the property of the Owner.
- E. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerances specified in the Specifications. If not otherwise noted, the following minimum requirements apply: Temperature sensors and digital thermometers shall have a certified calibration within the past year to an accuracy of 0.5°F and a resolution of + or - 0.1°F. Pressure sensors shall have an accuracy of + or - 2.0% of the value range being measured (not full range of meter) and have been calibrated within the last year.

## 3.0 EXECUTION

### 3.1 GENERAL DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: See Section 1.5 – SUBMITTALS for requirements.
- B. Checklists
  - 1. The CxA will prepare Pre-Functional Checklists for all commissioned components, equipment, and systems.
- C. **Red-lined Drawings:** The Contractor will verify all equipment, systems, instrumentation, wiring and components are shown correctly on red-lined drawings. Preliminary red-lined drawings must be available to the Commissioning Team for use prior to start of the Functional Performance Testing. Changes, as a result of Functional Testing, must be incorporated into the final as-built drawings, which will be created from the red-lined

drawings. The contracted party, as defined in the Contract Documents will create the as-built drawings.

- D. **Operation and Maintenance Data:** Contractor will provide a copy of O&M literature within 45 days of each submittal acceptance for use during the commissioning process for all commissioned equipment and systems. The CxA will review the O&M literature once for conformance to project requirements. The CxA will receive a copy of the final approved O&M literature once corrections have been made by the Contractor.
- E. **Demonstration and Training:** Contractor will provide demonstration and training as required by the specifications. A complete training plan and schedule must be submitted by the Contractor to the CxA two weeks (2) prior to any training. A training agenda for each training session must be submitted to the CxA two (2) weeks prior the training session.

### **3.2 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Provide the OPR documentation to the CxA and Contractors for use in developing the Commissioning Plan; testing plans and checklists.
- B. Provide the Basis of Design documents, prepared by the architect and approved by the Owner, for use in developing the Commissioning Plan; testing plans and checklists.
- C. Assign operation and maintenance personnel and schedule them to participate in Commissioning Team activities including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Commissioning meetings.
  - 2. Construction phase coordination meetings.
  - 3. Piping and ductwork testing and flushing verification meetings.
  - 4. Procedures meeting for testing, adjusting and balancing.
  - 5. Testing and demonstration of systems, subsystems and equipment.
  - 6. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems and equipment.
  - 7. Final review and acceptance meetings
- D. Provide utility services required for the commissioning process.
- E. Facilitate the coordination of the commissioning work between the CxA, the Contractor and the Architect and Engineers to ensure that the commissioning activities are incorporated into the master schedule.
- F. Review and approve the commissioning plan.
- G. Coordinate any seasonal or deferred testing.
- H. Ensure that any seasonal, deferred testing and/or deficiency issues are addressed.

**3.3 ARCHITECT'S DUTIES**

- A. Attend the Commissioning Kick-Off Meeting – Design Team, Commissioning Kick-Off Meeting – Construction Team and selected team meetings.
- B. Perform submittal review, construction observation, as-built drawing preparation, other items as contracted.
- C. Provide the Basis of Design Document. The designers shall assist (along with the contractors) in clarifying the operation and control of commissioned equipment in areas where the specifications, control drawings or equipment documentation is not sufficient for writing detailed testing procedures.
- D. Participate in the resolution of system deficiencies identified during the commissioning, according to the contract documents.
- E. Construction Record documents and specifications.
- F. Insure that the CxA's submittals comments are incorporated into the Design Professional's submittal comments prior to sending to CM or GC for distribution.
- G. Facility operating procedures for normal, abnormal, and emergency modes of operation.
- H. Participate in resolution of design non-conformance and design deficiencies identified during the warranty-period commissioning process.

**3.4 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Contractor shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on its behalf and shall schedule them to participate in and perform commissioning process activities including, but not limited to, the following brief overview:
  - 1. Facilitate the coordination of commissioning and incorporate commissioning activities into the overall project.
  - 2. Provide copies of all applicable submittals as required in Division 01 including all changes thereto.
  - 3. Provide detailed startup procedures.
  - 4. Evaluate performance deficiencies identified in test reports and, in collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, perform corrective actions.
  - 5. Cooperate with the CxA for resolution of issues recorded in the Issues Log.
  - 6. Attend commissioning team meetings held on a scheduled basis.
  - 7. Furnish a copy of all construction documents, addenda, change orders and approved submittals and shop drawings related to commissioned equipment to the CxA. Furnish a copy of the O&M literature to the CxA forty five (45) days after final equipment submittals.

8. In each purchase order or subcontract written, include requirements for submittal data, O&M literature, commissioning tasks and training.
9. Integrate and coordinate commissioning process activities with construction schedule.
10. Review and accept construction checklists provided by the CxA.
11. Review and accept commissioning process test procedures provided by the CxA.
12. Complete commissioning process test procedures.
13. Submit training plan for approval, coordinate training and provide qualified instructors for training of Owner personnel.
14. Assist the CxA as necessary in the seasonal testing, deferred testing and deficiency resolution.
15. Ensure that subcontractors correct deficiencies and make necessary adjustments to submittals, O&M manuals and red-lined drawings for applicable issues identified in any seasonal testing.
16. Provide written as-built controls drawings and sequences of operation for all equipment.
17. Provide a written list of time of day schedules and a schedule frequency to review them for relevance and efficiency.
18. Provide written recommendations for recalibration frequency of sensors and actuators by type and use.
19. Provide a written list of all user adjustable set-points and reset schedules with a brief discussion of the purpose of each and the range of reasonable adjustments with energy implications.
20. Provide a written schedule frequency to review the various set-points and reset schedules to ensure they are current relevant and efficient values.

### **3.5 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

#### **A. Roles and Responsibilities**

1. Provide all requested submittal data, including detailed start-up procedures and specific responsibilities of the Owner, to keep warranties in force.
2. Assist in equipment testing per agreements with subcontractors.
3. Provide information requested by CxA regarding equipment sequence of operation and testing procedures.

**3.6 COMMISSIONING AGENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

**A. Roles and Responsibilities**

1. The CxA is not responsible for the design concept, the design criteria, compliance with codes, design or general construction scheduling, cost estimating or construction management.
2. The CxA may assist with problem solving and non-conformance items or deficiencies, but the CxA is not the Design Engineer / Engineer of Record, and the commissioning process does not preclude the design engineer / Engineer of Record of responsibilities for system evaluations, adequacy of systems to meet the OPR, capacities of systems, quality control checks, or any of the other elements and recommended final acceptance of systems to the Owner.
3. The primary role of the CxA is to coordinate and direct the commissioning activities in a logical, sequential and efficient manner using consistent protocols and forms, centralized documentation, clear and regular communications and consultants with all necessary parties, frequently updated timelines and schedules and technical expertise.

**B. Commissioning Plan**

1. The CxA shall develop a Commissioning Plan at the start of the project. The Commissioning Plan shall outline the organization, schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation requirements of the Commissioning Process.
2. The Commissioning Plan shall be a "living document" in which information is added to or modified by the Commissioning Team during the course of the Project.
3. At the end of the Project, the CxA shall provide the Owner with the Final Commissioning Plan for the Owner's use.

**C. Document Review**

1. Review the Owner's Project Requirements and Basis of Design developed by the design professionals.
2. Perform a focused review of the drawings and specification during the Design Development and near the end of the Construction Document Phase, if contracted.
3. Develop full commissioning specifications for all systems and equipment to be commissioned. The commissioning specifications will be subject to approval of the design team and included in the final construction specifications.
4. Review submittals applicable to systems being commissioned for compliance for commissioning needs, concurrent with the AE's reviews.

**D. Cx Team Meetings**

1. Commissioning during construction will begin with a ‘Commissioning Kick-Off Meeting – for Construction Team’ conducted by the CxA where the commissioning process is reviewed with all of the commissioning team members.
  2. Additional meetings will be required throughout construction, and will be scheduled by the CxA on a weekly basis with necessary parties of the commissioning team attending, in order to plan, scope, coordinate, and schedule future activities and resolve problems.
- E. Coordination and Scheduling
1. Coordinate and direct commissioning activities in a logical, sequential and efficient manner using consistent protocols and forms, centralized documentation, clear and regular communications, and consultations with all necessary parties.
  2. Coordinate commissioning work with the CM/GC to ensure that commissioning activities are being scheduled into the master project schedule.
- F. Commissioning Progress
1. Perform site visits, as necessary, to observe component and system installations.
  2. Attend selected planning and jobsite meetings to obtain information on construction progress.
  3. Review construction meeting minutes for revisions/substitutions relating to the commissioning process.
- G. Pipe Testing, Flushing and Cleaning
1. Review and approve the pipe testing, flushing and cleaning plan submitted by the Contractor.
  2. Witness all or part of the pipe testing, flushing and cleaning and be sufficiently confident that proper procedures are being followed.
  3. Document via the online Commissioning Issues Log any deficiencies in the procedures or results.
- H. Pre-Functional Checks
1. Verify proper installation of components, equipment, systems and assemblies. Sampling procedures may NOT be employed on systems and equipment.
- I. Equipment and System Startup and Verification
1. Review and approve component, equipment, system and assembly startup plan developed and submitted by the Contractor.
  2. Approve system startup by reviewing startup reports, if contracted; and by selected site observation.

3. Review the Testing, Adjusting and Balancing execution plan for the project, which shall be submitted by the TAB subcontractor.
  4. Verify and document the accuracy of the air and water systems balancing by spot testing the air and water reported field values with TAB subcontractors and by reviewing completed reports.
- J. Functional Performance Testing
1. With assistance from the Contractor, write Functional Performance Testing procedures for all components, equipment or systems to be commissioned.
  2. With the assistance of the Contractors, coordinate Functional Performance Testing. Witness and approve Functional Performance Testing performed by the Contractors.
  3. With the assistance of the Contractors, coordinate retesting as necessary until satisfactory performance is achieved.
  4. Witness seasonal or deferred Functional Performance Testing as necessary.
- K. Issue/Deficiency Logs
1. The CxA shall prepare a formal, ongoing, online record of deficiencies, problems and concerns – and their resolution – raised by members of the Commissioning Team during the Commissioning Process.
  2. Issues will be recorded on an online Commissioning Issues Log for the AE, CM/GC and Contractors to resolve to the satisfaction of the Owner. Issues will be added by the CxA. Team members are required to post their own responses to issues pertaining to their work. Team members are required to respond to issues added to the list within five (5) working days of being added by the CxA.
  3. Issues will be revisited one (1) time to verify that the proper corrections have been made. The Owner reserves the right to deduct from the Contractors' contract costs associated with additional revisits required for outstanding issues.
  4. When issues are resolved, they will be closed on the Issues Log by the CxA.
- L. Operation and Maintenance Data
1. The CxA shall review of the documentation submitted by the Contractor as required by the Specifications for completeness and accuracy. This commissioning review supplements, but does not replace, the Architect/Engineer's review.
  2. Review equipment warranties to ensure that the Owner's responsibilities are clearly defined.



M. Training

1. The CM/GC and Contractors will provide all documentation and qualified training personnel for training.
2. The CxA will verify through the Contractor's plan and schedule, training agendas, and select observations that proper training procedures were followed on all commissioned systems.
3. See appropriate section below pertaining to training.

N. Systems Manual Requirements

1. Index of Systems Manual with notation as to content storage location if not in actual manual.
2. Executive Summary
3. A list of recommended operational record keeping procedures at the facility level, including sample forms, trend logs, or others, and a rationale for each.
4. Maintenance procedures, schedules and recommendations.
5. Ongoing Optimization

O. Post Occupancy Review

1. The CxA will return to the site within the 12-month warranty period to address the following: review current building operations with facility staff and address outstanding issues related to the Owner's Project Requirements; Interview facility staff and identify problems or concerns with operating the building; Identify problems covered under warranty or under the original construction contract.
2. The CxA will make suggestions for improvements in the content of the O&M Manuals. Any required changes shall be made by the contractor responsible for that section.
3. The CxA shall assist facility staff in developing reports, documents and requests for services to remedy outstanding problems.

P. Commissioning Final Report

1. The CxA shall provide a final report following the completion of all Functional Performance Testing. The report is to outline compliance and non-compliance to the construction documents, as well as identify concerns relative to future performance

**3.7 GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Prefunctional checklists are important to ensure that the equipment and systems are installed and operational. They ensure that functional performance testing (in-depth system checkout) may proceed without unnecessary delays. Each piece of equipment receives full Prefunctional checkout. The Prefunctional testing for a given system must be successfully completed prior to formal functional performance testing of equipment or subsystems of the given system. The Commissioning Authority shall complete the Pre-Functional checks in the field, with assistance from the installing Contractors (where necessary).
- B. The installing contractors, under the direction of the CxA, shall perform Functional Performance Testing of systems and sub-system performance after Pre-Functional checks have been completed and all outstanding issues resolved.
- C. The installing contractor will perform tests specified in Division 1 commissioning process activity Sections and other sections specifying testing procedures according to approved testing procedures.
  - 1. Verify and test performance using actual conditions whenever possible.
  - 2. Simulate conditions by imposing an artificial load when it is not practical to test under actual conditions. Set and document simulated conditions and methods of simulation. After test, return settings to normal operating conditions.
  - 3. Alter set points when simulating conditions is not practical.
- D. The CxA shall witness and document the results of all functional performance tests using the specific procedural forms developed for that purpose. Prior to testing, these forms are provided to the Contractors for review and comment.
- E. Deficiencies/Non-Conformance
  - 1. The CxA will record the results of the functional test on the test form. All deficiencies or non-conformance items shall be noted and reported to the Owner and Contractors on a standardized form.
  - 2. Corrections of minor deficiencies identified may be made during the tests at the discretion of the CxA.
  - 3. Every effort will be made to expedite the testing process and minimize unnecessary delays, while not compromising the integrity of the procedures.
  - 4. As tests progress and a deficiency is identified, the CxA discusses the issue with the executing contractor.

5. When there is no dispute on the deficiency and the contractor accepts responsibility to correct it, the CxA documents the deficiency and the contractor's response and intentions or corrections. The CxA and contractor then proceed to another test or sequence. Once the contractor corrects the deficiency, the test is rescheduled and repeated in the anticipation of correct operation or function. If a deficiency is identified, the cost of retesting will be as per section 3.7.
6. When there is a dispute about a deficiency, regarding whether it is a deficiency or who is responsible, the CxA documents the deficiency and the contractor's response. The deficiency is then forwarded to parties assumed to be responsible for the deficiency. Resolutions are made at the lowest management level possible. Other parties are brought into the discussion as needed. Final interpretive authority is with the AE. Final acceptance authority is with the Owner and CxA. The CxA will then document the resolution process. Once the interpretation and resolution have been decided, the appropriate party corrects the deficiency. The CxA then reschedules the test as stated in the section above. Costs of retesting are as stated below in the applicable section.

F. Cost of Retesting

1. The cost for the contractor to retest a Prefunctional or functional test, if they are responsible for the deficiency, shall be theirs. If they are not responsible, any cost recovery for retesting costs shall be negotiated with the CM/GC.
2. For a deficiency identified, not related to any Prefunctional checklist or start-up fault, the following shall apply: The CxA will direct the retesting of the equipment once at no "charge" to the CM/GC for their time. However, the CxA's and owner's time for a second retest will be charged to the CM/GC, who may choose to recover costs from the responsible contractor or subcontractor. Before retesting occurs, the CM/GC will inspect the deficiency and respond to the CA that the issue has been addressed.
3. The time for the CxA and owner to direct any retesting required because a specific Prefunctional checklist or start-up test item, reported to have been successfully completed, but determined during functional testing to be faulty, will be back charged to the CM/GC, who may choose to recover costs from the party responsible for misinformation or deficiency.
4. The contractor shall respond in writing to the CxA and owner at least as often as commissioning meetings are being scheduled concerning the status of each apparent outstanding discrepancy identified during commissioning. Discussion shall cover explanations of any disagreements and proposals for their resolution.
5. Any required retesting by any contractor shall not be considered a justified reason for a claim of delay or for a time extension by the CM/GC, contractors or subcontractors.

G. Failure due to Manufacturer Defect

1. If 10% or three, whichever is greater, of identical pieces (size alone does not constitute a difference) of equipment fail to perform to the Contract Documents (mechanically or substantively) due to manufacturing defect, not allowing it to meet its submitted performance spec, all identical units may be considered unacceptable by the CM/GC, CxA or Owner. In such case, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with the following.
2. Within one week of notification from the CM/GC or Owner, the Contractor or manufacturer's representative shall examine all other identical units making a record of the findings. The findings shall be provided to the CM/GC or Owner within two weeks of the original notice.
3. Within two weeks of the original notification, the Contractor or manufacturer shall provide a signed and dated, written explanation of the problem, cause of failures, etc. and all proposed solutions which shall include full equipment submittals. The proposed solutions shall not significantly exceed the specification requirements of the original installation.
4. The CM/GC, CxA or Owner will determine whether a replacement of all identical units or a repair is acceptable.
5. Two examples of the proposed solution will be installed by the Contractor and the Contractor will be allowed to test the installations for up to one week, upon which the CxA or owner will decide whether to accept the solution.
6. Upon acceptance, the Contractor and/or manufacturer shall replace or repair all identical items, at their expense and extend the warranty accordingly, if the original equipment warranty had begun. The replacement/repair work shall proceed with reasonable speed beginning within one week from when parts can be obtained.

H. Approval

1. The CxA notes each satisfactorily demonstrated function on the test form. Formal approval of the functional test is made later after review by the CxA. The CxA recommends acceptance of each test to the Owner using a standard form.

I. Deferred Testing

1. Unforeseen Deferred Testing – If any check or test cannot be completed due to the building structure, required occupancy condition or other deficiency, execution of checklists and functional testing may be delayed upon approval of the Owner. These tests will be conducted in the same manner as the seasonal tests, as soon as possible. Services of necessary parties will be negotiated.

2. Seasonal Testing - During the warranty period, seasonal testing (tests delayed until weather conditions are closer to the system's design) shall be completed as part of this contract. The CxA shall coordinate this activity. Tests will be executed, documented and deficiencies corrected by the appropriate contractors, with facilities staff and the CxA witnessing. Any final adjustments to the O&M manuals and record documents due to seasonal testing will be made by the contractor.

### **3.8 SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED**

- A. Refer to individuals sections listed in Section 1.1 – SUMMARY for specific systems to be commissioned.

### **3.9 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

- A. The specific content and format requirements for the standard O&M manuals are detailed in Division 01. Special requirements for the controls contractor and TAB contractor are found in Division 23.
- B. AE Contribution – The AE will include in the beginning of the O&M manuals a separate section describing the systems including the Basis of Design prepared by the AE. They will also provide Simplified professionally drawn single line system diagrams on 8 ½" x 11" or 11" x 17" sheets. These shall include (ex. chillers/hot water system(s), condenser water system, supply air systems, exhaust systems, etc.). These shall show major pieces of equipment such as (ex. pumps, chillers, heat exchangers, control valves, expansion tanks, coils, service valves, etc.).
- C. CxA Review and Approval - Prior to substantial completion, the CxA shall review the O&M manuals, documentation and record documents for systems that were commissioned to verify compliance with the Specifications. The CxA will communicate deficiencies in the manuals to the CM/GC, Owner or AE, as requested. Upon a successful review of the corrections, the CxA recommends approval and acceptance of these sections of the O&M manuals to the CM/GC, Owner or AE. The CxA also reviews each equipment warranty and verifies that all requirements to keep the warranty valid are clearly stated. This work does not supersede the AE's review of the O&M manuals according to the AE's contract.

### **3.10 TRAINING OF OWNER PERSONNEL**

- A. The CM/GC and contractors shall be responsible for training coordination, scheduling and ultimately for ensuring that training is completed.
- B. The CxA shall oversee the training of Owner's personnel for commissioned equipment and systems.
  1. The CxA shall interview the Owner's staff to determine the special needs and areas where training will be most valuable. The Owner and CxA shall decide how rigorous the training should be for each piece of commissioned equipment. The CxA shall communicate the results to the CM/GC and contractors. Who will in turn communicate to the subcontractors and vendors who also have training responsibilities.

2. In addition to these general requirements, the specific training requirements of Owner personnel by contractors, subcontractors and vendors is specified in the individual sections listed in Section 1.2 – SUMMARY.
3. Each Sub and vendor responsible for training will submit a written training plan to the CM/GC and/or contractors for review and approval prior to training. The CM/GC and/or contractors will submit one comprehensive training plan to the CxA and Owner.
4. The plan will be reviewed by the CxA and Owner. Comments pertaining to its deficiencies will be forwarded to the CM/GC and Contractors. The training plan will be rewritten until approved by the CxA and Owner. The final approved training plan will cover the following elements:
  - a. Equipment (included in training)
  - b. Intended audience
  - c. Location of training
  - d. Objectives
  - e. Subjects covered (description, duration of discussion, special methods, etc.)
  - f. Duration of training on each subject
  - g. Qualified instructor for each subject
  - h. Instructor qualifications
  - i. Methods (classroom lecture, video, site walk-through, actual operational demonstrations, written handouts, etc.)
5. For the primary HVAC equipment, the Controls Subcontractor shall provide a discussion of the control of the equipment during the mechanical or electrical training conducted by each subcontractor or vendor.
6. Training documentation shall include the following items:
  - a. Copy of the training plan, including schedule, syllabus, and agenda.
  - b. Copy of the Owner's Program Requirements.
  - c. Copy of the Basis of Design.
  - d. Compiled operations manuals.
  - e. Compiled maintenance manuals.
  - f. Completed manufacturer training manuals.
  - g. Red-lined drawings.

- h. Other pertinent documents.
- 7. The CxA develops criteria for determining that the training was satisfactorily completed, including attending some of the training, etc. The CxA recommends approval of the training to the Owner using a standard form. The owner signs the approval form/letter template.
- 8. At one of the training sessions, the CxA presents a presentation discussing the use of the blank functional test forms for re-commissioning equipment
- 9. Video taping of the training sessions in DVD format will be provided by the CM/GC, with tapes cataloged by the CM/GC and added to the O&M manuals, if required by Division 1 specifications.
- 10. The mechanical design engineer shall at the first training session present the overall system design concept and the design concept of each equipment section. This presentation shall be one to two hours in length and include a review of mechanical systems using the simplified system schematics (one-line drawings).

### **3.11 REPORTING**

- A. The CxA will provide regular reports to the Owner, on a pre-determined frequency in accordance with the project schedule. The CxA will regularly communicate with all members of the commissioning team, keeping them apprised of commissioning progress and scheduling changes through, memos, progress reports, etc.
- B. The CxA will keep all documentation and log all commissioning-related issues that require current or future attention including deficiencies. An agreed-upon form will track the status of documentation and testing for each piece of equipment and system.

### **3.12 COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION**

- A. The CxA oversees and maintains the development of commissioning documentation. The commissioning documentation shall be kept in three ring binders, and organized by system and sub-system when practical. All pages shall be numbered, and a table of contents page(s) shall be provided. The commissioning documentation shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Plan for delivery and review of submittals, systems manuals, and other documents and reports.
  - 2. Identification of installed systems, assemblies, equipment, and components including design changes that occurred during the construction phase.
  - 3. Process and schedule for completing construction checklists and manufacturer's prestart and startup checklists for systems, assemblies, equipment, and components to be verified and tested.
  - 4. Certificate of completion certifying that installation, prestart checks, and startup procedures have been completed.

5. Certificate of readiness certifying that systems, subsystems, equipment, and associated controls are ready for testing.
6. Test and inspection reports and certificates.
7. Corrective action documents.
8. Verification of testing, adjusting, and balancing reports.
9. Approved final test and balance report for the building being commissioned.
10. All accepted shop drawings of systems equipment. Shop drawings shall be full size sheets folded as required to fit in binders.
11. All pre-functional performance test checklists, signed by personnel performing and/or witnessing test, organized by system and sub-system.
12. All verification and functional performance test checklists/results, signed by personnel performing and/or witnessing test, organized by system and sub-system. This information may be used for calibrating the original energy simulation model. The revised model will be used to create the baseline for energy use in the building.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 91 00\*\*\***



**SECTION 01 95 00 BIM COORDINATION**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Attention is directed to the CONTRACT AND GENERAL CONDITIONS and all Sections within DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS which are hereby made a part of the Section of the Specifications.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. The Contractor shall direct the creation of a computer-based building information model (BIM) create by the following trades for the BIM Coordination process:
1. Structural Steel.
  2. Concrete.
  3. HVAC.
  4. Electrical (including communications and security as applicable).
  5. Plumbing.
  6. Fire Protection.
- B. The Contractor shall review and verify the model. Owner will provide a base model.
- C. All relevant models will be incorporated into one review file for use during coordination meetings. The Coordination Team shall utilize NavisWorks clash detection software to expedite the drawing review process and resolution. Subcontractor models must be submitted in a model format that is compatible with NavisWorks.

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Coordination Team: Contractor and Subcontractors.
- B. 3D Coordination Model: Electronic 3D geometric representation combining all trades involved in the coordination process.
- C. 3D Subcontractor Model: Electronic 3D geometric representation of the trade specific building elements to be installed for a specific contractor’s scope of work.
- D. VDC Modeling Manager: Contractor appointed personnel responsible for working with the model and for guiding the 3D coordination process.

- E. Subcontractor BIM Production Modeler: Subcontractor personnel responsible for working with the model and for interpreting the information provided within the model.
- F. Clash Detection Software: NavisWorks Manage 2011 minimum, or other version as determined by the Contractor.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Contractor's Coordination Model: The coordination model will be reconciled by each Subcontractor to find the best collective solution to the coordination of all items.
  - 1. Each Subcontractor will supply a 3D Subcontractor Model for their own scope of work separated by areas as directed by Contractor.
  - 2. Each Subcontractor will be responsible for working in harmony with the other Subcontractors to resolve coordination issues.
  - 3. Subcontractor models will be color coded to provide delineation between systems.
  - 4. 2D coordination drawings will still be required as directed by Contractor and required for shop drawing approvals.

#### **1.5 SCHEDULE**

- A. Time is of the essence on this project. Contractor is responsible for all efforts, methods, procedures and costs required to meet or better the scheduled dates. If, at any time, it is determined by the Contractor or the Contractor that this Contractor is not on schedule for any reason within the control or responsibility of the Contractor, the Contractor shall increase its manpower or work such overtime as is required to bring the work back within the Project Schedule. Such additional efforts shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. The proposed schedule includes "estimated" start dates for the construction activities. In the interest of the Project, the Contractor reserves the right to alter the sequencing of activities in order to accommodate the project conditions or Owner requirements. It is understood that the Contractor shall be obligated to complete its activities within the specified durations regardless of the actual start date. Contractor agrees to meet or better each duration.

#### **2.0 PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 MODELS**

- A. 3D Subcontractor Model – computer generated 3D drawings used for coordination, conflict resolution, fabrication, and as-built documentation.
  - 1. Each Subcontractor will be responsible for producing a model/models to represent the work of the Subcontractor in accordance with the work breakdown structure to be provided by the Contractor.

2. If the Subcontractor does not have the in-house capability to produce the required model/models, the Contractor may utilize the service of an outside entity to provide this service. The Subcontractor shall, within seven (7) business days of being identified as the approved low bidder, provide to the Contractor and Contractor the name, qualifications and experience history of the proposed BIM Production Modeler. The BIM Production Modeler shall have experience on projects of similar size, scope and complexity. The Contractor has the right to approve any proposed BIM Production Modeler. If the BIM Production Modeler proposed is not approved by the Contractor, then the Subcontractor shall identify another firm acceptable to the Contractor without any change in cost.
3. All elements must be drawn to scale and shall be a true representation of what is to be installed in the field in all three dimensions.
4. File origin or project insertion point (x,y,z) shall be agreed upon by the project team. Any conflicts that arise due to non-adherence with the insertion point shall be the responsibility of the non-compliant Subcontractor.
5. The file naming convention shall be broken down as follows: trade\_level\_date:
6. Example “MS\_FLR1\_070109.dwg” where “MS” designates the mechanical trade contractor, “FLR1” is the building level, and “070109” indicates the date the file is posted.
7. Model coordination files will be saved to the project intranet site for access by all trades, Contractor and the owner’s representative. The folder structure will contain a “Current Model” file folder and an “Old Model” file folder. It will be the Subcontractor’s responsibility to maintain the appropriate models in the correct file at all times.
8. When an update to a model has been posted each Subcontractor shall issue a notification via email to each of the other coordination team members notifying them that new information is available. Email, however, shall not be the primary method of delivering model or drawing updates.
9. Working units, unless otherwise specified, shall be in inches.
10. All trades must use a separate color as agreed upon. Colors and/or textures per standards shall be provided by the Contractor VDC Modeling Manager.
11. Each Subcontractor shall maintain their own model files as sole author. Subcontractors are responsible for providing the team with NavisWorks compatible files for their scope of work which will be used for coordination. In some cases separate files will be requested for specific systems within a trade in order to provide the Contractor with greater functionality in the record model.

12. In the event the design changes are issued by bulletin which will result in changes in the model/models, it is the responsibility of the Subcontractor to make any and all changes required for coordination and compliance with the design. The Subcontractor may include the cost of modeling and coordination if warranted into their request for change authorization.
  13. Subcontractors will grant the Contractor a perpetual, fully paid license to use the models produced by this agreement.
- A. Ownership:
1. The CADD files, AutoCAD architecture files, TIF files, shop drawings, RFI's, as-built drawings, etc. (collectively "Project Information"): The Subcontractor agrees it will keep all project information in strict confidence and will not use on any other project or for any other reason. The Subcontractor further agrees it will not disseminate the project information to anyone except with a need to know.

### **3.0 EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 MODEL COORDINATION PROCESS**

- A. Coordination Meetings
1. Each Subcontractor is required to take part in regular coordination review meetings. The time and place for these meetings will be established by Contractor.
  2. Contractor shall include Owner and Architect in all coordination meetings and coordinate level of participation as needed for coordination. BIM Coordination updates shall be part of in each job-meeting
  3. The purpose of the coordination meeting is to identify and resolve probable interferences between building systems.
  4. Subcontractors shall supply a Subcontractor Modeling Manager or person authorized to act and make decisions on behalf of their organization.
  5. If conflicts are identified and a resolution is agreed upon it is the Subcontractor's responsibility to have the necessary changes made in their model and republish said model to the project intranet site in time for the next meeting unless another timeframe is agreed upon.
- B. Coordination Process
1. Step 1: Subcontractors to identify conflicts between their system model and the base model and resolve with the Contractor and design team prior to MEP coordination meeting.
  2. Step 2: Subcontractors to identify any required penetrations in architectural and structural elements for their work prior to MEP coordination meeting.

3. Step 3: Subcontractors to provide system model to the Contractor. Contractor will integrate system model with base model in NavisWorks to create a “coordination model”.
  4. Step 4: Subcontractors and the Contractor to meet, review, and resolve clashes/conflicts within the coordination model.
  5. Step 5: Subcontractors make changes to their system model per resolutions from MEP coordination meeting.
  6. Step 6: Repeat steps 3 through 5 until all clashes/conflicts have been resolved in the coordination model.
- C. Equipment Models: All equipment specified and intended to be used for installation shall be represented in the coordination model as a fully functional 3D component with the following characteristics:
1. Create models in a software application capable of embedding all information specific to that equipment which would typically be available in the required shop drawings and submittals.
  2. Construct the models to accurately identify all of the physical components including:
    - a. Length, width and height of equipment.
    - b. Weight of equipment.
    - c. Accurate location of all facility connection points.
    - d. Proper identification of required supports whether provided by the Subcontractor or others.
    - e. Access for maintenance and/or filter changes locations.
    - f. Clearances required for proper ventilation and/or maintenance.
    - g. OSHA clearances.
  3. Include all clearance requirements for the equipment as outlined by the equipment manufacturer and all applicable building codes. Identify clearances on a specific layer that can be turned off for coordination purposes. Identify clearances as solid planes (“no fly zones”) which will register as clashes during the coordination effort.
  4. Provide equipment model information to the Contractor in its native (\*.dwg) format as well as IFC format (IFC format describes the behavior, relationship, and identity of a component object within a model).

D. Record Information

1. Upon completion of coordination activities for a floor area as deemed appropriate by Contractor, a 2D drawing or series of drawings representing the floor or area will be printed for review by the Contractor and all members participating in the coordination. This will become the record coordination document.
2. Subcontractors shall maintain their models during construction to match the 'as-built' condition of their installed work.
3. The Contractor will deliver to the Contractor, at the completion of the project, a record construction model in NavisWorks that incorporates all of the trade models, fabrication models and updated design models. The native files from each trade shall also be provided. In addition the Contractor will deliver to the Contractor, an updated NavisWorks model.

E. Change Conditions

1. In that design changes are issued by bulletin, CCD or other method the applicable Subcontractors will make the changes required in their model/models to support the coordination process without delay.

**3.2 3D MODELING**

A. Order of Modeling:

1. Unless otherwise noted in the bid packages and trade contractor agreement, the sheet metal contractor shall publish a base model with the major trunk lines which will serve as the basis for the other trades to begin their individual models.

B. Stratification:

1. Each Subcontractor will be assigned specific work zone elevations (top and bottom) to run racks and mains. The assigned trades will take precedence in these areas, when traveling outside of these areas the following order of importance rules apply. Additional rules may be instituted at the first coordination meeting.
  - a. Immovable objects (equipment pads, hoods, shafts).
  - b. Graded piping routed throughout floors (waste, storm drainage, high purity).
  - c. Item coordinated with structure (duct penetrations shown on structural).
  - d. Items located in their designated area (piping zone, pipe rack, cable tray).
  - e. Items that require access (VAV's, shut off valves, fire/smoke dampers, and similar items).

C. System Models and Level of Detail:

1. The level of detail defined in each section below (Modeling Standards) is the minimum level of detail required in the model. Greater detail than the minimum should be incorporated in the model whenever inclusion of such detail will improve spatial or sequencing coordination of the work.
2. To the extent that location can be determined from the construction documents, the model will reflect that location. The intent of this model is to show the ductwork and piping, and similar items in as true representation of the actual condition at construction completion.
3. Pre-purchased equipment shall be the responsibility of the Subcontractor assigned to receive, install and coordinate the equipment, and they shall be fully responsible for layout, 3D drawings and coordination of the pre-purchased equipment.
4. Each Subcontractor is responsible for modeling protected access zones. Access zones should be drawn at 60% shading as not to obscure the main fixture or element being protected, or shall have another similar identifying characteristic.
5. Individual model elements (such as VAV boxes, pumps, and similar items) described in further detail below shall each contain the specific and individual name assigned to it as per the design documents, following the approved naming conventions established by the Contractor's VDC.

D. Modeling Standards:

1. HVAC Sheet Metal Standards
  - a. All ducts, related accessories (including but not limited to standard dampers, fire dampers, VAV boxes, diffusers, turning vanes, etc.) and HVAC equipment will be modeled.
  - b. Ducts will be modeled to the outside face dimension of duct or duct insulation. Hangers must be modeled where necessary to coordinate with the work of other trades.
  - c. Access zones shall be modeled for all elements requiring access including but not limited to equipment, fixtures, standard dampers, fire dampers, VAV boxes, diffusers, turning vanes, and similar items.
  - d. All equipment shall be modeled to its overall height, width and depth.
  - e. All access panels shall be modeled, including access zones above and below.
  - f. In the event that seismic bracing for suspended elements is required by code, such bracing shall be included in the model.

2. HVAC Piping Standards
  - a. All piping, related accessories (valves, air vents, drain valves, flow meters, etc.) and HVAC equipment will be modeled.
  - b. Pipes will be modeled to the outside diameter of the pipe or pipe insulation. Hangers must be modeled where necessary to coordinate with the work of other trades.
  - c. Equipment will be modeled to its overall height, width and depth.
  - d. Access zones shall be modeled for all elements requiring access including but not limited to equipment, fixtures and valves.
  - e. All access panels shall be modeled, including access zones above and below.
  - f. In the event that seismic bracing for suspended elements is required by code, such bracing shall be included in the model.
3. Plumbing and Specialty Piping Standards
  - a. All plumbing, specialty piping, related accessories (valves, air vents, drain valves, flow meters etc.) and equipment will be modeled (piping 1-1/2" diameter or larger). Process piping 2" diameter or larger shall be modeled.
  - b. Pipes will be modeled to the outside diameter of the pipe or the pipe insulation. Pipe slope will be incorporated in the model. Hangers must be modeled where necessary to coordinate with the work of other trades.
  - c. Equipment will be modeled to its overall height, width and depth.
  - d. Access zones shall be modeled for all elements requiring access including but not limited to equipment, fixtures, valves and cleanouts.
  - e. All access panels shall be modeled, including access zones above and below.
  - f. In the event that seismic bracing for suspended elements is required by code, such bracing shall be included in the model.
4. Electrical Standards
  - a. All conduit/MC cabling (1- 1/2" diameter and larger), power feeds to equipment, switch gear, panels, junction box and pull station locations will be modeled. Where groups of smaller conduit totaling 1- 1/2" diameter or larger are located, a graphic representation of the overall dimension of the grouped conduit may be substituted.
  - b. Light fixtures with above-ceiling space requirements are to be included in the model and coordinated with reflected ceiling plan. All access zones or clearances to maintain light fixtures will also be modeled.



- c. Equipment and cable tray with access zones to be included in the model along with unistrut supports. Equipment will be modeled to its overall height, width and depth.
  - d. Equipment and junction box access zones per specification and code (whichever is greater) shall be modeled.
  - e. All access panels shall be modeled, including access zones above and below.
  - f. In the event that seismic bracing for suspended elements is required by code, such bracing shall be included in the model.
5. Fire Protection (Sprinkler, Fire Alarm)
- a. All components of the fire protection system will be modeled.
  - b. Access zones shall be modeled for all elements requiring access including but not limited to equipment, fixtures, valves and controllers.
  - c. Locate all piping, valves, fire pump, sprinkler heads, heat and smoke detectors.
  - d. All access panels shall be modeled, including access zones above and below.
  - e. In the event that seismic bracing for suspended elements is required by code, such bracing shall be included in the model.
6. Concrete
- a. All concrete shall be modeled.
7. Structural Steel
- a. All structural steel shall be modeled, including but not limited to columns, beams, braces, gusset plates, connections, reinforcing plates and angles, pour stops, metal grating, seismic or secondary supports and beam penetrations.
  - b. The model elements shall contain non-graphic information that associates each element with its erection sequence as appropriate, and identifies the size of the structural element.

**\*\*\*END OF SECTION 01 95 00\*\*\***